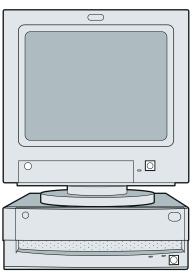
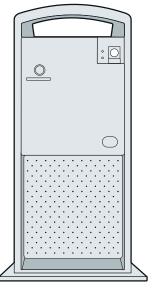
# Hardware Maintenance Service for Service Level A



Machine Types 2134 and 2176 and IBM Monitors





2176

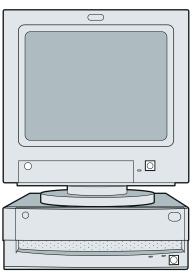
2134

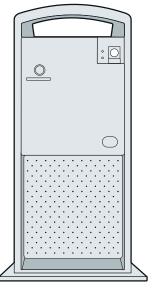


# Hardware Maintenance Service for Service Level A



Machine Types 2134 and 2176 and IBM Monitors





2176

2134



### Second Edition (August 1996)

The following paragraph does not apply to any state or country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. References to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make them available outside the United States.

This publication could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be made in later editions. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) at any time.

For copies of publications related to this product, call toll free 1-800-IBM-7282 in the Continental U.S.A. In Alaska, call 1-414-633-8108. In Canada, call toll free 1-800-465-7999. In British Columbia, call toll free 112-800-465-1234.

## Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1996. All rights reserved.

Note to U.S. Government Users — Documentation related to restricted rights — Use, duplication or disclosure is subject to restrictions set forth in GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

## Contents

Voltage Supply Switch SettingsviiPositionnement du sélecteur de tensionviiiSafety InformationixSafety Notices (Multi-Lingual Translations)xLaser Compliance StatementxivFederal Communications Commission (FCC) NoticexvCanadian Department of Communications Compliance StatementxviTrademarksxixPrefacexxiGeneral Information1-1Chapter Description1-2Diagnostic Information1-2Diagnostic Aids1-3Repair Information1-4Parts/Test Point Locations1-4Parts Catalog1-4Part Number Index1-5
Positionnement du sélecteur de tension       viii         Safety Information       ix         Safety Notices (Multi-Lingual Translations)       x         Laser Compliance Statement       xiv         Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Notice       xv         Canadian Department of Communications Compliance Statement       xvi         Trademarks       xix         Preface       xxi         General Information       1-1         Chapter Description       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-3         Repair Information       1-4         Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
Safety Information       ix         Safety Notices (Multi-Lingual Translations)       x         Laser Compliance Statement       xiv         Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Notice       xv         Canadian Department of Communications Compliance Statement       xvi         Trademarks       xix         Preface       xxi         General Information       1-1         Chapter Description       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-3         Repair Information       1-4         Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
Safety Notices (Multi-Lingual Translations)       x         Laser Compliance Statement       xiv         Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Notice       xv         Canadian Department of Communications Compliance Statement       xvi         Trademarks       xix         Preface       xxi         General Information       1-1         Chapter Description       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-3         Repair Information       1-4         Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
Laser Compliance Statement       xiv         Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Notice       xv         Canadian Department of Communications Compliance Statement       xvi         Trademarks       xix         Preface       xxi         General Information       1-1         Chapter Description       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-3         Repair Information       1-4         Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Safety Inspection Guide       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Notice       xv         Canadian Department of Communications Compliance Statement       xvi         Trademarks       xix         Preface       xxi         General Information       1-1         Chapter Description       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-3         Repair Information       1-4         Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
Canadian Department of Communications Compliance Statement       xvi         Trademarks       xix         Preface       xxi         General Information       1-1         Chapter Description       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-2         Diagnostic Aids       1-3         Repair Information       1-4         Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
Trademarks       xix         Preface       xxi         General Information       1-1         Chapter Description       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-2         Diagnostic Aids       1-3         Repair Information       1-4         Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Safety Inspection Guide       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
Preface       xxi         General Information       1-1         Chapter Description       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-2         Diagnostic Aids       1-3         Repair Information       1-4         Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Safety Inspection Guide       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
General Information       1-1         Chapter Description       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-2         Diagnostic Aids       1-3         Repair Information       1-4         Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Safety Inspection Guide       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
Chapter Description       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-2         Diagnostic Aids       1-3         Repair Information       1-4         Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Safety Inspection Guide       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
Chapter Description       1-2         Diagnostic Information       1-2         Diagnostic Aids       1-3         Repair Information       1-4         Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Safety Inspection Guide       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
Diagnostic Information1-2Diagnostic Aids1-3Repair Information1-4Parts/Test Point Locations1-4Safety Inspection Guide1-4Parts Catalog1-4
Diagnostic Aids       1-3         Repair Information       1-4         Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Safety Inspection Guide       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
Repair Information       1-4         Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Safety Inspection Guide       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
Parts/Test Point Locations       1-4         Safety Inspection Guide       1-4         Parts Catalog       1-4
Safety Inspection Guide    1-4      Parts Catalog    1-4
Parts Catalog 1-4
Appendix: Model Configurations and FRU Part Numbers 1-5
Product Description
Hardware Interfaces
Refresh Rates and Monitor Frequencies
Power-On Password, CMOS Reset
Flash (BIOS) Update Procedure
Setup Utility
Using the Setup Utility
Making Changes with the Setup Utility
Using Rapid Resume Manager
Rapid Resume Manager Features
Rapid Resume Connectors
POST Error History
System Memory
SIMM Identification
DIMM Identification
Specifications
Operating Requirements
Special Tools

Check Procedures	2-1
Start	2-2
Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Memory	
Keyboard	
Mouse	
Diagnostics and Utilities Device Presence Test	
Factory-Installed Drive Devices	2-46
Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Drive Devices Not Supported by the	
Diagnostics and Utilities CD	2-49
Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Riser Card, Sound Card, or Adapter	
Cards Not Supported by Diagnostics and Utilities CD	2-52
Mwave Adapter	2-58
28.8 Kbps DSVD Factory-Installed Modem Adapter	2-62
Monitor	
Undetermined Problem	2-70
Diagnostic Aids	3-1
	3-2
Power-On Self Test	3-2
Diagnostics and Utilities CD	3-3
Creating a Diagnostics Bootable Diskette	3-4
Diagnostic Test Programs	3-6
	3-7 3-7
Return Codes	3-7
Program Navigation	3-8
Viewing the Test Groups	3-10
Scripting	3-10
Changing Logical Unit Numbers	
Test Group Specifications	
Stopping the Tests	
Formatting Diskettes	
Hard Disk Drive Boot Error	3-14
File Editor	3-14
File Edit Function Key Usage	3-14
Diagnostics Control Keys	3-16
Display Self Test	
Repair Information	4-1
Removals and Replacements—Machine Type 2134	4-2
1005—Cover	4-3
1010—Left Drive Support Bracket	4-4

1015—Right Drive Support Bracket	4-5
1020—3.5-In. Bays	4-6
1025—5.25-In. Bay	4-7
1030—Hard Disk Drive	4-8
	4-9
1040—Power Supply	
1045—Riser Card	
1050—Memory (SIMM)	4-12
1055—Cache Memory—Type A-1	
1060—Processor Removal—Type A-1	4-14
1060—Processor Removal—Type A-2	4-15
1080—Lithium Battery	
1085—Indicator LED and Cable	
1090—System Board	
Removals and Replacements—Machine Type 2176	
2005—Cover	
2020—3.5-In. Bays	
2025—5.25-In. Bays	
2030—Hard Disk Drives	
2035—Adapter Cards	
2040—Power Supply	
2045—Riser Card	4-28
2050—Memory (SIMM)	4-29
2051—Memory (DIMM)	
2053—Cache Memory—Type A-1	
2054—Processor Removal—Type A-1	
2055—Cache Memory—Type A-2	
2060—Processor Removal—Type A-2	
2080—Lithium Battery	4-35
2085—Indicator LED and Cable	4-36
2090—System Board	
Handling ESD-Sensitive Parts	
Home Automation	
Software Installation Procedure	4-42
Parts/Test Point Locations	5-1
System Board Layout—Type A-1	5-2
System Board Locations—Type A-1	5-3
Processor Input Clock Speed—Type A-1	5-4
Processor Bus Factor—Type A-1	5-4
System Board Layout—Type A-2	5-5
System Board Locations—Type A-2	5-6
System Bus Clock—Type A-2	5-7
Core Bus Frequency Ratio Settings—Type A-2	5-7

Power Supply Cable Connector Specifications	
Mwave Card	
Mwave Jumpers and Connectors	
EMEA Mwave Card	
EMEA Mwave Jumpers and Connectors	
Sound Card	
TV Card	
TV Card and Cable Location	
TV Card Software Control	
On-line Help	
Troubleshooting	
Factory-Installed Modem Card	
Hard Disk Drive Jumper Settings	
CD-ROM Drive Jumper Settings	
Zip Drive	
SIMM Configurations—Type A-1	
SIMM Configurations—Type A-2	
Detachable Monitor I/O Signal Cable Connector Test Points	
System Board Connector Specifications	5-29
Safety Inspection Guide	6-1
Parts Catalog	7-1
Parts Catalog	
	7-2
Assemblies (Service Level A)	7-2 7-3
Assemblies (Service Level A)	7-2 7-3
Assemblies (Service Level A)	7-2 7-3 7-3
Assemblies (Service Level A)	7-2 7-3 7-3 7-4
Assemblies (Service Level A)	7-2 7-3 7-3 7-4 7-7 7-8
Assemblies (Service Level A) Catalog Section Assembly 1: Machine Type 2134 System Unit - Exterior (SL-A) Assembly 2: Machine Type 2134 System Unit - Interior (SL-A) Assembly 3: Machine Type 2176 System Unit - Exterior (SL-A) Assembly 4: Machine Type 2176 System Unit - Interior (SL-A) Assembly 5: Diskette, Hard Disk Drives, and Internal Zip Drive Assembly 6: CD-ROM Drive, Mwave, Sound, TV, and Modem	7-2 7-3 7-3 7-4 7-7 7-8 7-11
Assemblies (Service Level A) Catalog Section Assembly 1: Machine Type 2134 System Unit - Exterior (SL-A) Assembly 2: Machine Type 2134 System Unit - Interior (SL-A) Assembly 3: Machine Type 2176 System Unit - Exterior (SL-A) Assembly 4: Machine Type 2176 System Unit - Interior (SL-A) Assembly 5: Diskette, Hard Disk Drives, and Internal Zip Drive Assembly 6: CD-ROM Drive, Mwave, Sound, TV, and Modem Cards	7-2 7-3 7-3 7-4 7-7 7-8 7-11 7-13
Assemblies (Service Level A) Catalog Section Assembly 1: Machine Type 2134 System Unit - Exterior (SL-A) Assembly 2: Machine Type 2134 System Unit - Interior (SL-A) Assembly 3: Machine Type 2176 System Unit - Exterior (SL-A) Assembly 4: Machine Type 2176 System Unit - Interior (SL-A) Assembly 5: Diskette, Hard Disk Drives, and Internal Zip Drive Assembly 6: CD-ROM Drive, Mwave, Sound, TV, and Modem Cards	7-2 7-3 7-4 7-7 7-8 7-11 7-13 7-16
Assemblies (Service Level A)	7-2 7-3 7-4 7-7 7-8 7-11 7-13 7-16 7-19
Assemblies (Service Level A) Catalog Section Assembly 1: Machine Type 2134 System Unit - Exterior (SL-A) Assembly 2: Machine Type 2134 System Unit - Interior (SL-A) Assembly 3: Machine Type 2176 System Unit - Exterior (SL-A) Assembly 4: Machine Type 2176 System Unit - Interior (SL-A) Assembly 5: Diskette, Hard Disk Drives, and Internal Zip Drive Assembly 6: CD-ROM Drive, Mwave, Sound, TV, and Modem Cards	7-2 7-3 7-4 7-7 7-8 7-11 7-13 7-16 7-19
Assemblies (Service Level A)	7-2 7-3 7-4 7-7 7-8 7-11 7-13 7-16 7-19 7-21
Assemblies (Service Level A)	7-2 7-3 7-4 7-7 7-8 7-11 7-13 7-16 7-19 7-21 8-1
Assemblies (Service Level A)	7-2 7-3 7-3 7-4 7-7 7-8 7-11 7-13 7-16 7-19 7-21 8-1 A-1

## Notices

References in this publication to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only IBM's product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any of IBM's intellectual property rights or other legally protectable rights may be used instead of the IBM product, program, or service. Evaluation and verification of operation in conjunction with other products, programs, or services, except those expressly designated by IBM, are the user's responsibility.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to the IBM Director of Commercial Relations, IBM Corporation, Purchase, NY 10577.

## **Voltage Supply Switch Settings**

Your IBM Aptiva Personal Computer *might* have voltage switches, which must be set correctly for your voltage supply. If your monitor or system unit has a voltage switch, complete these steps to make sure each switch is set correctly:

1. Determine the correct voltage switch setting for your area:

Voltage Supply Range	Voltage Switch Setting
100–127 V	115 V or 115
200–240 V	230 V or 230

2. Locate the voltage switch on the back of your monitor or system unit. If the setting shown on the switch is:

Correct, start setting up your IBM Aptiva computer.

Incorrect, change the voltage switch setting. (You may need a small screwdriver.)

## Positionnement du sélecteur de tension

Votre Aptiva IBM *peut* comporter des sélecteurs de tension qui doivent être positionnés correctement en fonction de la tension adéquate. Si votre écran ou votre unité centrale sont équipés d'un sélecteur de tension, vérifiez-en le positionnement en procédant de la manière suivante :

1. Le tableau ci-dessous permet de déterminer le positionnement correct du ou des sélecteurs de tension :

Tensions	Positionnement du sélecteur de tension
100–127 V	115 V ou 115
200–240 V	230 V ou 230

2. Repérez le ou les sélecteurs de tension situés à l'arrière de votre écran ou de votre unité centrale. S'ils sont positionnés de façon :

Correcte, démarrez la configuration de votre Aptiva IBM.

Incorrecte, modifiez leur position. (Vous pouvez vous aider d'un petit tournevis.)

## **Safety Information**

The construction of the IBM Aptiva Personal Computer provides extra protection against the risk of electrical shock. This computer has a power cord with a three-prong plug that is required to ground metal parts. It is the responsibility of the person installing the computer to connect it to a properly grounded electrical outlet. Seek professional assistance before using an adapter or extension cord; these devices could interrupt the grounding circuit.

If the computer is connected to an electrical outlet that is incorrectly connected to the building wiring, serious electrical shock could result.

For continued protection against the risk of electrical shock:

Connect your computer only to an electrical outlet of the correct voltage. If you are unsure about the voltage of the electrical outlet you are using, contact your local power company.

If your computer has cables other than the power cords, you must connect them before plugging the power cord into an electrical outlet. Before removing these cables, you must first unplug the power cords from the outlet.

If your computer has a telephone connection, do not touch the telephone cords when there is lightning in the area.

Do not use or store the computer in an area where it can become wet. Make sure all replacement parts have characteristics identical or equivalent to the original parts. Other parts may not have the same safety features.

Personal injury or electrical shock may result if you undertake actions other than those specifically described in this book. This is particularly true if you try to service or repair the power supply, monitor, or built-in modem. Always refer service or repairs to qualified service personnel.

## Safety Notices (Multi-Lingual Translations)

The safety notices in this section are provided in the following languages:

English Brazilian/Portuguese Chinese French German Hungarian Italian Russian Slovakian

Spanish

x

#### Safety Notice 1

Before removing any FRU, power-off the computer, unplug all power cords from electrical outlets, then disconnect any interconnecting cables.

Antes de remover qualquer unidade substituível no local (Field Replaceable Unit - FRU), desligue o computador, retire todos os cabos de alimentação das respectivas tomadas eléctricas, remremova a pilha (se instalada) e, em seguida, desconecte todos os cabos de interligação.

#### 在拆除任何FRU之前,关闭计算机电源,从电源插座拔去所有电线, 拆除电池(假如有安装),然后才拆接任何互连电缆。

Avant de retirer une unité remplaçable en clientèle, mettez le système hors tension, débranchez tous les cordons d'alimentation des socles de prise de courant, retirez la batterie et déconnectez tous les cordons d'interface.

Die Stromzufuhr muß abgeschaltet, alle Stromkabel aus der Steckdose gezogen, der Akku entfernt und alle Verbindungskabel abgenommen sein, bevor eine FRU entfernt wird.

B rmely FRU elt voljt sa elítt ramtalanjtsa a sz mjtøgépet, h£zza ki a vezetékeket a dugaszol¢ aljzatokb¢l, t voljtsa el az elemet (ha arr¢l mûködik a készülék), majd kapcsolja szét a többi csatlakoztat¢ k belt.

Prima di rimuovere qualsiasi FRU, spegnere il sistema, scollegare dalle prese elettriche tutti i cavi di alimentazione, rimuovere la batteria e poi scollegare i cavi di interconnessione.

Перед тем, как снимать FRU, выключите питание компьютера, отсоедините все кабели питания от электрических розеток, снимите блок батарей, затем отсоедините все кабели.

Pred odstránením lubovolného náhradného diela vypnite poáítaå, odpoj- te napájacie káble z elektrick--ch zásuviek, odpojte batériu ( ak je inætalovaná ), potom odpojte prepojovacie káble.

Antes de quitar una FRU, apague el sistema, desenchufe todos los cables de las tomas de corriente eléctrica, quite la batería y, a continuación, desconecte cualquier cable de conexión entre dispositivos.

#### Safety Notice 2

The lithium battery can cause a fire, explosion, or severe burn. Do not recharge it, remove its polarized connector, disassemble it, heat it above 100°C (212°F), incinerate it, or expose its cell contents to water. Dispose of the battery as required by local ordinances or regulations. Use only the battery in the appropriate parts listing. Use of an incorrect battery can result in ignition or explosion of the battery.

A pilha de lítio representa risco de incêndio, explosão ou queimaduras graves. Não recarregue, desmonte ou exponha a pilha a temperaturas superiores a 100°C (212°F), não a incinere ou ponha o conteúdo da respectiva célula em contacto com a água nem remova o respectivo conector polarizado. Destrua a pilha de acordo com as normas ou regulamentações locais. Utilize apenas a pilha com o "part-number" indicado nas listas apropriadas. A utilização de uma pilha incorrecta pode resultar na igniçãou explosão da mesma.

#### 4個电池可以引起火警、爆炸、或严重烧伤。请不要把它再充电, 折除两极分化的连接物,折散、加热超过100°C (212°F), 梵化、或把电池内含物暴露于水中。根据本地的条例或规则把电池处 理。电池只可以使用于名单适当的部件。不正确的使用电池可以导致电池 燃烧或爆炸。

Elle présente des risques d'incendie, d'explosion ou de brûlures graves. Ne la rechargez pas, ne retirez pas son connecteur polarisé et ne la démontez pas. Ne l'exposez pas à une temperature supérieure à 100°C, ne la faites pas brûler et n'en exposez pas le contenu à l'eau. Mettez la pile au rebut conformément à la réglementation en vigueur. Une pile inappropriée risque de prendre feu ou d'exploser.

Die Systembatterie ist eine Lithiumbatterie. Sie kann sich entzünden, explodieren oder schwere Verbrennungen hervorrufen. Batterien dieses Typs dürfen nicht aufgeladen, zerlegt, über 100 C erhitzt oder verbrannt werden. Auch darf ihr Inhalt nicht mit Wasser in Verbindung gebracht oder der zur richtigen Polung angebrachte Verbindungsstecker entfernt werden. Bei der Entsorgung die örtlichen Bestimmungen für Sondermüll beachten. Beim Ersetzen der Batterie nur Batterien des Typs verwenden, der in der Ersatzteilliste aufgeführt ist. Der Einsatz falscher Batterien kann zu Entzündung oder Explosion führen.

#### Safety Notice 2 Continued

A l<sub>i</sub>tium elemek tüzet, robban st vagy komoly égési sérüléseket okozhatnak. Nem szabad £jratölteni, polariz It csatlakoz¢j b¢l elt volitani, szétszedni, 100°C (212°F) feletti hímérsékletre felheviteni, elégetni, vagy az elem cell j nak tartalm t nedvesség hat s nak kitenni. Az elem megsemmisitésének a helyi rendelkezések és szab lyzatok alapj n kell történnie. Csak a tartozékok list j ban meghat rozott tipus£ elemeket haszn lja. Nem megfelelí elem haszn lata esetén az elem felhevülhet és szétrobbanhat.

La batteria di supporto e una batteria al litio e puo incendiarsi, esplodere o procurare gravi ustioni. Evitare di ricaricarla, smontarne il connettore polarizzato, smontarla, riscaldarla ad una temperatura superiore ai 100 gradi centigradi, incendiarla o gettarla in acqua. Smaltirla secondo la normativa in vigore (DPR 915/82, successive disposizioni e disposizioni locali). L'impiego di una batteria non adatta potrebbe determinare l'incendio o l'esplosione della batteria stessa.

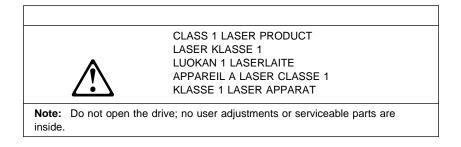
Литиевая батарея может вызвать пожар, взрыв или серьезный ожог. Не перезаряжайте ее, не снимайте полюсный разъем, не разбирайте ее, не нагревайте выше 100 градусов Цельсия, не поджигайте и не мочите. Использованный блок батарей можно помещать в отходы только в соответствии с национальным законодательством или нормативами. При замене блока батарей разрешается использовать только батареи, указанные в списке комплектующих. Использование несоответствующей батареи может привести к ее взрыву или загоранию.

Li batéria mô¶e zapríåiniù po¶iar, v-buch alebo ùa¶ké popáleniny. Batériu nanabíjajte neodstranujte polarizované konektory, nerozoberajte, nezohrievajte nad 100°C (212°F), nespopolnujte ju alebo nepokladajte ålánky batérie do vody. Zbavte sa batérie podia po¶adovan-ch lokálnych predpisov a pravidiel. Pou¶ite iba v-robcom odporúåanú batériu. Pou¶ite nevhodnej batérie mô- ¶e zapríåiniù vznietenie alebo v-buch batérie.

La bateria de repuesto es una bateria de litio y puede provocar incendios, explosiones o quemaduras graves. No la recargue, ni quite el conector polarizado, ni la desmonte, ni caliente por encima de los 100°C (212°F), ni la incinere ni exponga el contenido de sus celdas al agua. Deséchela tal como dispone la normativa local.

## Laser Compliance Statement

The CD-ROM drive in the computer is a laser product. The CD-ROM drive's classification label (sample shown below) is located on the drive.



The CD-ROM drive is certified in the U.S. to conform to the requirements of the Department of Health and Human Services 21 Code of Federal Regulations (DHHS 21 CFR) Subchapter J for Class 1 laser products.

In other countries, the drive is certified to conform to the requirements of EN60825.

Class 1 laser products are not considered to be hazardous. The CD-ROM drive has an internal Class 1, 0.5-milliwatt, aluminum galllium-arsenide laser that operates at a wavelength of 760 to 810 nanometers.

The design of the laser system and the CD-ROM drive ensures that there is no exposure to laser radiation above a Class 1 level during normal operation, user maintenance, or servicing conditions.

## Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Notice

The following statement applies to this IBM product. The statement for other IBM products intended for use with this product will appear in their accompanying manuals.

# Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Statement

**Note:** This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna. Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver. Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected. Consult an IBM authorized dealer or service representative for help.

Properly shielded and grounded cables and connectors must be used in order to meet FCC emission limits. Proper cables and connectors are available from IBM authorized dealers. IBM is not responsible for any radio or television interference caused by using other than recommended cables and connectors or by unauthorized changes or modifications to this equipment. Unauthorized changes or modifications could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

## Canadian Department of Communications Compliance Statement

This equipment does not exceed Class B limits per radio noise emissions for digital apparatus, set out in the Radio Interference Regulation of the Canadian Department of Communications.

### Avis de conformité aux normes du ministère des Communications du Canada

Cet équipement ne dépasse pas les limites de Classe B d'émission de bruits radioélectriques pour les appareils numériques, telles que prescrites par le Règlement sur le brouillage radioélectrique établi par le ministère des Communications du Canada.

### **Canadian Department of Communications Certification Label**

**Notice:** The Canadian Department of Communications label identifies certified equipment. This certification means that the equipment meets certain telecommunications network protective, operational and safety requirements. The Department does not guarantee the equipment will operate to the user's satisfaction.

Before installing this equipment, users should ensure that it is permissible to be connected to the facilities of the local telecommunications company. The equipment must also be installed using an acceptable method of connection. In some cases, the company's inside wiring associated with a single line individual service may be extended by means of a certified connector assembly (telephone extension cord). The customer should be aware that compliance with the above conditions may not prevent degradation of service in some situations.

Repairs to certified equipment should be made by an authorized Canadian maintenance facility designated by the supplier. Any repairs or alterations made by the user to this equipment, or equipment malfunctions, may give the telecommunications company cause to request the user to disconnect the equipment.

Users should ensure for their own protection that the electrical ground connections of the power utility, telephone lines and internal water pipe system, if present, are connected together. This precaution may be particularly important in rural areas.

#### Attention

Users should not attempt to make such connections themselves, but should contact the appropriate electric inspection authority, or electrician, as appropriate.

## Étiquette d'homologation du ministère des Communications du Canada

**AVIS :** L'étiquette du ministère des Communications du Canada identifie le matériel homologué. Cette étiquette certifie que le matériel est conforme à certaines normes de protection, d'exploitation et de sécurité des réseaux de télécommunications. Le ministère n'assure toutefois pas que le matériel fonctionnera à la satisfaction de l'utilisateur.

Avant d'installer ce matériel, l'utilisateur doit s'assurer qu'il est permis de le raccorder aux installations de l'entreprise locale de télécommunications. Le matériel doit également être installé en suivant une méthode acceptée de raccordement. L'abonné ne doit pas oublier qu'il est possible que la conformité aux conditions énoncées ci-dessus n'empêchent pas la dégradation du service dans certaines situations.

Les réparations de matériel homologué doivent être effectuées par un centre d'entretien canadien autorisé désigné par le fournisseur. La compagnie de télécommunications peut demander à l'utilisateur de débrancher un appareil à la suite de réparations ou de modifications effectuées par l'utilisateur ou à cause d'un mauvais fonctionnement.

Pour sa propre protection, l'utilisateur doit s'assurer que tous les fils de mise à la terre de la source d'énergie électrique, des lignes téléphoniques et des canalisations d'eau métalliques, s'il y en a, sont raccordés ensemble. Cette précaution est particulièrement importante dans les régions rurales.

#### Attention

L'utilisateur ne doit pas tenter de faire ces raccordements lui-même, il doit avoir recours à un service d'inspection des installations électriques ou à un électricien, selon le cas.

**Load Number (LN):** The load number (LN) assigned to each terminal device denotes the percentage of the total load to be connected to a telephone loop which is used by the device, to prevent overloading. The termination on a loop may consist of any combination of devices subject only to the requirement that the total of the load of all the devices does not exceed 100. The load number of the built-in modem is 10.

**Indice de charge (IC):** L'INDICE DE CHARGE (IC) assigné à chaque dispositif terminal indique, pour éviter toute surcharge, le pourcentage de la charge totale qui peut être raccordé à un circuit téléphonique bouclé utilisé par ce dispositif. L'extrémité du circuit bouclé peut consister en n'importe quelle combinaison de dispositifs pourvu que la somme des INDICES DE CHARGE de l'ensemble des dispositifs ne dépasse pas 100. L'indice de charge du modem intégré est de 10.

## Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks or service marks of IBM Corporation in the United States and other countries.

Aptiva	OS/2
AT	Personal System/2
HelpCenter	PS/1
IBM	PS/2
Mwave	Rapid Resume
Operating System/2	SurePath

The following terms are trademarks or service marks of other companies as follows:

America Online APM Aria ATI CompuServe Intel Microsoft MS OverDrive Pentium QAPlus/PRO Sound Blaster Triplett VESA	America Online, Inc. Astek International Ltd. Prometheus Products, Inc. ATI Technologies, Inc. CompuServe Incorporated Intel Corporation Microsoft Corporation Microsoft Corporation Intel Corporation Intel Corporation DiagSoft, Inc. Creative Labs, Inc. Triplett Corporation Video Electronics Standards Association
-	
VL-Bus	Video Electronics Standards Association
Zip	Iomega Corporation

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

Microsoft and Windows are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Other company, product, and service names, which may be denoted by a double asterisk (\*\*), may be trademarks or service marks of others.

## Preface

This manual is intended to be used as a stand-alone document to service this product. It is divided into the following chapters:

"General Information" contains a brief description of this manual.

"Check Procedures" provides step-by-step instructions that aid in locating the failing Field Replaceable Unit (FRU).

"**Diagnostic Aids**" explains the diagnostic aids that are available for troubleshooting problems on the system unit.

"Repair Information" contains the procedures for removing FRUs.

"Parts/Test Point Locations" contains illustrations of the locations of the major parts and connectors.

**"Safety Inspection Guide"** contains information about inspecting a machine for safety problems before putting the machine under a Maintenance Agreement.

"**Parts Catalog**" contains descriptions, illustrations, and part numbers for individual FRUs.

**Appendix A, "Online Support Information"** contains online support information.

"Part Number Index" contains part numbers listed in numerical order.

Appendix B, "Model/Monitor Configurations and FRU Part Numbers" contains models and FRUs listed by part number for all countries.

## **General Information**

Chapter Description	1-2
Diagnostic Information	1-2
Diagnostic Aids	1-3
Repair Information	1-4
Parts/Test Point Locations	1-4
Safety Inspection Guide	1-4
Parts Catalog	1-4
Part Number Index	1-5
Appendix: Model Configurations and FRU Part Numbers	1-5
Product Description	1-6
Hardware Interfaces	I-12
Refresh Rates and Monitor Frequencies	I-13
	I-14
Flash (BIOS) Update Procedure	I-15
Setup Utility	I-16
	I-16
Making Changes with the Setup Utility	I-18
Using Rapid Resume Manager	I-24
Rapid Resume Manager Features	-24
Rapid Resume Connectors	I-25
POST Error History	I-26
System Memory	-27
SIMM Identification	1-27
DIMM Identification	-27
Specifications	I-28
Operating Requirements	I-30
Special Tools	I-30

## **Chapter Description**

This chapter contains general information about the contents of this manual, product descriptions, and other information useful when servicing the product.

## **Diagnostic Information**

The diagnostic information contains the check procedures you use to diagnose and isolate product failures. Diagnostic information consists of:

#### Start:

This is the starting point for any diagnostic action. Based on high-level symptoms, the information in this check procedure directs you to more detailed procedures to help you resolve the machine failure.

#### Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, and Beeps:

The Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps lists symptoms and their probable causes, and directs you to the applicable check procedures to help you resolve the machine failure. The index also lists which FRU is the likely cause of the problem.

#### **Check Procedures:**

When the Start check procedure sends you to a specific check procedure or the Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps, turn to that section and perform the steps as instructed. If there are any notes or instructions at the top of the page, read them before you start the procedure.

Carefully read each step of the check procedure and perform the appropriate action as instructed. If you do not remember the location of a specific part or test point, or if you do not remember an adjustment or removal procedure, see the chapter with that information. Always return to the check procedure after you do this. In some cases, you are sent to other check procedures to find the failure.

#### **Diagnostic Aids:**

The Diagnostic Aids chapter contains additional information to help you diagnose a failure of a specific part.

#### Using the Check Procedures

*Failing Parts or Assemblies:* The check procedures generally help you trace a problem to one part or assembly. The last step of the specific check procedure you are using indicates that a part or assembly is failing. You should inspect the part or assembly before you decide to replace it. It might be loose, dirty, or in need of a small repair. The check procedures might lead you to two, or even three, possible failing parts or assemblies. The parts that might be failing are listed in order of the most probable failure.

**Measuring Voltages:** Many check procedure steps instruct you to measure voltages on cable plugs and electronic board connectors. If you are asked to measure voltage at several places on a plug or connector, a chart next to or near the instruction indicates the number of the plug or connector, the pin numbers you should measure, the signal name, and the correct voltage for the condition you are measuring. Measure the voltage only at the pins listed in the chart. Remember to set the meter on the correct scale and to put the meter leads in the correct position for the voltage you are asked to measure.

**Note:** Use frame ground for the ground reference. Attach the black meter (ground) lead to frame ground, except where specified otherwise.

## **Diagnostic Aids**

This chapter contains information outside the check procedures to help you diagnose a failure of a specific part. Some diagnostic aids are resident in the machine, such as the Power-On Self Test (POST). The machine performs the POST each time it is powered on. Use this information throughout the diagnostic procedures. You should become familiar with the POST and be able to determine if the machine performed all the steps.

**POST:** The normal POST is initiated automatically each time the system unit is powered on (when Rapid Resume is enabled, a shorter version of POST is initiated—see "Rapid Resume" on page 1-20). The POST is a series of system checks and initializations that verify the correct operation of the base system. Two classifications of malfunctions might be detected during the POST: critical and noncritical.

*Critical malfunctions* prevent the system from operating at all, or could cause incorrect results that are apparent to the user. Examples of critical errors include processor or interrupt controller malfunctions. If a critical error is detected during the POST, an attempt is made to indicate the error, and all testing halts.

*Noncritical malfunctions* cause incorrect results that might not be apparent to the user. An example of a noncritical error is a memory module failure. If a noncritical error occurs, an error code is displayed, and the testing is stopped. Testing can be continued on a noncritical error by pressing the **Esc** key.

After a successful POST (one in which no critical errors were detected), a single short beep is generated. The system attempts to load an operating system. The system can be customized for different start (boot) methods.

The system's default startup sequence automatically looks for the operating system files on the hard disk if the files are not found on diskette.

**Note:** Remember that the POST does not test all areas, but only those that allow the system to operate well enough to run the Diagnostics and Utilities program.

## **Repair Information**

This chapter contains removal and replacement instructions.

## **Parts/Test Point Locations**

This chapter contains system board layouts and jumper settings. It is useful when you are asked to measure voltages. Use this information to help you locate parts such as electronic boards, connectors, pin numbers, and test points. This chapter also contains jumper and dual in-line package (DIP) switch settings for modems, and jumper settings for the hard disk drive, CD-ROM (compact disc-read-only memory) drive, and sound adapter card.

## Safety Inspection Guide

This chapter contains guidelines to help you identify possible safety concerns. Use this information to inspect a machine for safety problems before putting the machine under a Maintenance Agreement.

## **Parts Catalog**

This catalog includes figures, part numbers, and part names. It also contains detailed system board descriptions.

## Part Number Index

This chapter contains part numbers listed in numerical order.

# Appendix: Model Configurations and FRU Part Numbers

This appendix contains tables, listed by country, of models and FRU part numbers. Refer to this when ordering FRUs or to determine the part number of the system board or SIMM installed in the machine you are servicing.

## **Product Description**

This manual contains service information for the **Service Level A** (**SL-A**) model of the IBM Aptiva Personal Computer, worldwide.

The Machine Type 2134 contains slots for three adapter cards and bays for four input/output devices (drives) The Machine Type 2176 contains slots for seven adapter cards and bays for six input/output devices (drives).

For FRU parts information, see the Appendix B, "Model/Monitor Configurations and FRU Part Numbers" on page B-1.

**VESA Local Bus Note:** The VESA local bus connector generally conforms to the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) VL-Bus Specification 2.0 (32 bit). Local bus adapter cards vary in degree of adherence to this standard. Therefore, IBM cannot guarantee that all available local bus option cards will perform according to manufacturer's claims.

The Type 2134 and 2176 will support Internal or External video, but not both simultaneously.

*Security:* Power-on password. See "Power-On Password, CMOS Reset" on page 1-14.

*System Boards:* Two system boards are available: Type A-1 and Type A-2. See "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5 for system board jumper and connector locations.

The Type A-1 system board supports the Pentium processor and has the following features:

P54C socket 7-ZIF connector. You must remove the old processor to install an upgrade processor.

16 KB internal cache memory, and also supports up to 512 KB external cache.

Shared frame buffer of 1 MB or 2 MB of video DRAM.

Shared frame buffer utilizes the Unified Memory Architecture which uses the SIMM memory for both system and video. User selection of 1 MB or 2 MB for video memory is available from the system setup.

Four, 72-pin system memory module sockets support these memory modules:

- 4 MB, 8 MB, 16 MB, or 32 MB SIMM modules.
- Parity (36 bit) or Non-Parity (32 bit) memory SIMMs.
- Memory speed of 60 nanoseconds (ns).
- Tin-lead contacts.
- Fast page mode or extended data out (EDO).
- Dynamic Random Access Memory (DRAM).

Depending on model, 8 MB, 12 MB, or 16 MB of system memory is supplied. Maximum system board memory is 128 MB. Refer to "System Memory" on page 1-27 and to "SIMM Configurations—Type A-1" on page 5-25.

Ports: video, parallel, serial (two), keyboard, and mouse.

Connectors for:

- PCI/ISA riser card (2x106-pin)
- VESA Video Feature Bus (2x13 un-shrouded header)1
- Internal VGA display (2x7 shrouded header)
- Input power (12-pin)
- AT diskette drives (34-pin)
- Two 40-pin Enhanced IDE drive controllers: a primary local bus IDE that supports two hard disk drives and a secondary Enhanced IDE that supports a CD-ROM drive and one hard disk drive, or two hard disk drives.

**Note:** Enhanced IDE for the Type A-1 system board supports up to Mode 4. Mode 1, 2, 3, 4, etc. are the progressive industry levels for Enhanced IDE.

- Power light-emitting diode (LED)/hard disk LED (4-pin)

Power-on switch 2-wire connector and a power supply auxiliary control 3-wire connector for Rapid Resume features.

Wake Up on Ring connector for Rapid Resume automatic wake-up features.

12 volt speaker power connector.

Lithium battery.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See "VESA Local Bus Note" on page 1-6.

The Type A-2 system board supports Pentium processors and has the following features:

P54C socket 7-ZIF connector. You must remove the old processor to install an upgrade processor.

16 KB internal cache memory, and also supports an optional 256 KB or 512 KB external cache modules.

2 MB Video DRAM soldered on the system board.

Four, 72-pin system memory module sockets support these memory modules:

- 4 MB, 8 MB, 16 MB, or 32 MB SIMM modules.
- Parity (36 bit) or Non-Parity (32 bit) memory SIMMs.
- Memory speed of 60 nanoseconds (ns).
- Tin-lead contacts.
- Fast page mode or extended data out (EDO).
- Dynamic Random Access Memory (DRAM).

One, 168-pin Gold, EDO, 60 ns, Parity or Non-Parity DIMM module.

Depending on model, 7 MB, 14 MB, 16 MB, or 24 MB of system memory is supplied. Maximum system board memory is 128 MB. Refer to "System Memory" on page 1-27 and to "SIMM Configurations—Type A-2" on page 5-27.

Ports: serial, USB (Universal Serial Bus), parallel, keyboard, mouse, and video.

Connectors for:

- PCI/ISA riser card (212-pin)
- VESA Video Feature (2x20 un-shrouded)
- Input power (12-pin)
- AT diskette drives (34-pin)
- Two 40-pin Enhanced IDE drive controllers: a primary local bus IDE that supports two hard disk drives and a secondary Enhanced IDE that supports a CD-ROM drive and one hard disk drive, or two hard disk drives.

**Note:** Enhanced IDE for the Type A-2 system board supports up to Mode 4. Mode 1, 2, 3, 4, etc. are the progressive industry levels for Enhanced IDE.

Power light-emitting diode (LED)/hard disk LED (4-pin)

12 volt supply for external speakers

Power-on switch 2-wire connector and a power supply auxiliary control 3-wire connector for Rapid Resume features.

Wake Up on Ring connector for Rapid Resume automatic wake-up features.

Lithium battery.

#### Processors

One of the following processors can be installed:

Pentium P54C-100 MHz internal; 66 MHz external Pentium P54C-120 MHz internal; 60 MHz external Pentium P54C-133 MHz internal; 66 MHz external Pentium P54C-150 MHz internal; 60 MHz external Pentium P54C-166 MHz internal; 66 MHz external Pentium P54C-200 MHz internal; 66 MHz external

#### Power Supplies (with Rapid Resume Features)

The power supply is a 145-W switchable high/low voltage power supply with a variable fan speed and a connector for a detachable grounded 3-wire power cord. The power cable has four DASD connectors: one mini power connector and three standard 4-pin connectors. The power supply also has a non-switched appliance outlet connector.

For some countries outside the United States, the power supply might have five standard 4-pin connectors and one mini power connector, for a total of six DASD connectors.

To support the Rapid Resume feature, all power supplies have a 3-wire auxiliary control cable that connects to the system board. There is no on/off switch cable assembly for the power supplies.

#### Cables

All models contain one cable for hard disk drives and one cable for diskette drives. A momentary power switch and cable assembly that connects to the system board, a Wake Up on Ring modem cable, and a voice modem cable are also included.

#### Diskette Drive—AT-type

All models contain a 3.5-in. 1.44 MB slimline diskette drive.

#### Multimedia

5.25-in. high-performance, six-speed (6X) or eight-speed (8X) CD-ROM IDE/AT drive that can read data and play audio from standard and mini CD-ROM and audio compact discs (audio CDs). It is compatible with industry-standard multimedia requirements.

An audio cable Sound adapter card (on some models) Mwave card with fax send/receive, telephone answering, speakerphone, wavetable audio, voice-over-data, and 3D sound features. (3D sound only with Type A-2 system board). A CD-ROM drive system interface cable. One pair of external speakers (model 10 or model 20). Speaker power cable. Microphone. Joystick (on some models).

### Hard Disk Drive

The hard disk drive is a 3.5-in. slimline IDE AT drive with "look-ahead" cache memory and a minimum of 14 ms average access time. Access time varies by the hard disk drive and the hard disk drive manufacturer.

#### Monitors

SVGA (Super Video Graphics Array) Monitors include:

- .28-mm dot pitch, digital/borderless
- Power switch.
- Up to nine user controls: contrast, brightness, horizontal control, vertical control, horizontal size, vertical size, pin cushion, and trapezoid. Colorpoint adjust on some models.
- Connector for a detachable grounded 3-wire power cord.
- 1.5-m (4.9-ft) or 1.8-m (5.8-ft) attached signal cable.
- Most models have auto-sensing power input for 100 V ac to 240 V ac. Some models are single voltage input or have manual switches to select power input (110 V ac or 220 V ac).

SVGA Multi-Scanning Monitors include:

- .28-mm dot pitch multi-scanning, non-interlaced VGA, 800x600 and 1024x768 modes.
- Power switch. Some models are rated as Power Saver monitors that reduce power consumption when Rapid Resume is enabled. See "Parts Catalog" on page 7-1 for FRU part numbers.
- Up to seven user controls: horizontal position, vertical position, brightness, contrast, horizontal size, and vertical size. Side pincushion and trapezoidal control on some models.
- Connector for a detachable grounded 3-wire power cord.
- 1.5-m (4.9-ft) attached signal cable (detachable on some models).
- Single voltage input.

### Keyboard

101-key, 102-key, or 104-key rubber dome or buckling-spring enhanced keyboard with 1.8-m (6-foot) cable.

### Mouse

Mouse with 1.8-m (6-foot) cable

## Hardware Interfaces

The following peripheral interfaces for adapters, options, and drives are supported in the system unit.

Item	Interface
Hard disk drives	Enhanced IDE mode 4 local bus interface (American National Standards Institute–ANSI)
Input/output (I/O) adapter cards	Adapters that are IBM AT-ISA compatible and operate at 8 MHz. PCI local bus adapter cards and Plug and Play adapter cards are supported.
Diskette drives	AT diskette interface
Video	For refresh rates and monitor frequency settings, see "Refresh Rates and Monitor Frequencies" on page 1-13. Physical interface is compatible with the IBM Personal System/2 (PS/2) VGA interface.
Serial	9-pin connector with RS232D electrical interface
USB	Universal Serial Bus. High speed serial bus designed for USB protocol.
	Note: USB available with System Board Type A-2 only.
Parallel	Bidirectional. ECP bidirectional and EPP bidirectional interfaces are supported.
Pointing device	IBM PS/2-compatible mouse
Keyboard device	IBM PS/2-compatible enhanced keyboard
CD-ROM drive	AT IDE, extended architecture (XA) enabled drive
Sound adapter card	MM3:Sound Blaster (Creative Labs, Inc.)MM4:Aria 16 (Prometheus Products, Inc.)Mwave:Combination Modem/Sound Card
Joystick	Industry-standard device

## **Refresh Rates and Monitor Frequencies**

This section provides the refresh rates and monitor frequencies for Type A-1 and Type A-2 system boards.

#### **Refresh Rates and Monitor Frequencies—Type A-1**

The following table lists the maximum vertical refresh rates for the Type A-1 system board that contains a SIS 6205 video chip.

Table 1-2. Vertical Refresh Rates (Hz)				
Type A-1 System Board with a SIS 6205 Video Chip				
Resolution →	640x480	800x600	1024x768	1280x1024
Color ↓				
256	85 Hz.	85 Hz.	75 Hz.	60 Hz.
64,000	85 Hz.	85 Hz.	75 Hz.	60 Hz.
16,000,000	85 Hz.	85 Hz.	75 Hz.	60 Hz.

## Refresh Rates and Monitor Frequencies—Type A-2

The following table lists the maximum vertical refresh rates for the Type A-2 system board that contains a ATI-MACH64 video chip with 2 MB of video DRAM.

Table 1-3. Maximum Vertical Refresh Rates (Hz)				
Type A-2 Syst	Type A-2 System Board with a ATI-MACH64 Video Chip with 2 MB DRAM			
Resolution →	640x480	800x600	1024x768	1280x1024
Color ↓				
256	120 Hz.	120 Hz.	120 Hz.	75 Hz.
64,000	120 Hz.	85 Hz.	85 Hz.	N/A
16,000,000	90 Hz.	70 Hz.	N/A	N/A

### Power-On Password, CMOS Reset

A power-on password denies access to the system by an unauthorized user when the system is powered on. When a power-on password is active, the password prompt appears on the screen each time the system is powered on. The system unit starts after the proper password is entered.

In some cases, you might be required to service a system with an active and unknown power-on password. To clear a password from the system, first identify the system CMOS jumper by referring to "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5, then follow these steps.

- 1. Power-off the system unit.
- 2. Unplug the power cable from the electrical outlet.

**Attention:** Do not attempt these steps with the power cord plugged into the electrical outlet. The power supply maintains +5 V dc of auxiliary power when the power switch is powered off. System damage might result if the power cord is not unplugged during testing.

3. Locate the power on password jumper on the system board.

System Board Type	Jumper
System Board Type A-1	Password Jumper JP14
System Board Type A-2	Password Jumper JP12

- Move the jumper from pins 1-2 to pins 2-3 to erase the password. See "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5.
- The system detects the change and the password, time, and date are erased from memory. Rapid Resume settings are also deleted. (See "Rapid Resume" on page 1-20.)
- 6. Move the jumper from pins 2-3 to pins 1-2 for normal operation.
- 7. Plug the power cable into the electrical outlet and power-on the system unit.
- 8. Run the Setup Utility to restore the configuration settings. Press **Esc** to save with the password disabled.
- When you are finished servicing the machine, run the Setup Utility to restore the configuration settings. (You must reset the time, date, and any Rapid Resume settings. See "Rapid Resume" on page 1-20.)

#### Notes:

- 1. To reinstall the password, the user must enter a password in the Setup Utility.
- 2. Disabling the power on password reconfigures the system. Run the Setup Utility to clear any 16X errors.
- 3. To determine if the machine you are servicing has the Rapid Resume feature enabled, run the Setup Utility and check to see if Rapid Resume is enabled on the third screen (Page 3).

## Flash (BIOS) Update Procedure

#### - Attention

The system board Flash Enable jumper default position is set to *enabled*. If the following flash procedure does not work, verify that the Flash Enable jumper is set to the *enabled* position. See Flash program jumpers by referring to "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5.

Also, check the Flash diskette for a README file and if present, review it for any model-specific information.

- 1. Power-off the computer.
- 2. Insert the Flash diskette into diskette drive A.
- 3. Power-on the computer.
- 4. Follow the instructions on the screen to complete the flash (BIOS) update procedure.

### **Setup Utility**

The Setup Utility lets you view and change important information about the computer and its hardware.

## **Using the Setup Utility**

You might need to use the Setup Utility in the following situations:

If you add or replace a hardware option (such as a diskette drive, hard disk drive, or memory module), and you want to verify or make a change.

To verify a change after removing a hardware option.

If you get an error code and message.

You can also use the Setup Utility to:

Check the computer's hardware features. For example, you can use this program to check the amount of memory or the size of the hard disk in the computer.

Change the computer's serial and parallel port settings, and the parallel port mode.

Set up or change a password on the computer.

Change the date and time on the computer.

Reduce the amount of energy the computer uses by setting up the computer's Rapid Resume features.

Determine which Plug and Play adapter cards you want configured by system BIOS.

#### Starting the Setup Utility

The Setup Utility displays screens that let you view information about how the computer is set up (called the configuration), or change certain information on the computer. There are two ways to display the Setup Utility screen:

When you power the computer on, this symbol appears:  $\boxed{222}$  Press **F1** while the symbol is displayed to get the Setup Utility screen.

If you have an error, the computer shows a popup window with an error code and description. Press **Enter** to get the Setup Utility screen (see Figure 1-1 on page 1-18).

The Setup Utility screens display the type of information shown here. The actual screens on the computer might look slightly different, but they operate the same way.

Here are the keys you use to move through and make changes to the Setup Utility screens.

Keys	Function	
↑ ↓	Use these arrow keys to highlight an option.	
$\leftarrow \rightarrow$	Use these arrow keys to make a selection and change an option.	
F1	Help. Press this key if you want more information about an option or using the screen.	
F2	General Help. Press this key if you want general information about the computer features.	
Page Down	Press this key to see the next page (screen).	
Page Up	Press this key to go to the previous page (screen).	
Brackets	Brackets [] show you which options can be changed on the screen.	
	The * symbol on the screen shows you that an option has been changed.	

Now that you know how to work with the Setup Utility screens, read on to learn about the options you can change on the screen.

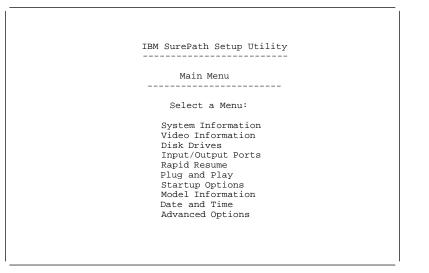


Figure 1-1. Setup Utility Screen

## Making Changes with the Setup Utility

You can change only some of the information that appears on the Setup Utility screen. The information you can change is always enclosed in brackets like this: [Disabled]. The entries on the screen that you cannot change provide useful information about the computer and its hardware. For example, if the mouse is not working or installed incorrectly, the entry will show if it is disabled or not installed.

Here are the options available on the Setup Utility screens:

*System Information:* This screen provides a summary of the computer features. (This is an *information only* screen and cannot be changed.)

*Video Information:* This screen provides information about the installed video controller (for System Board Type A-2) and video memory. For System Board Type A-1, you can set the video memory for 1 MB or 2 MB. For more information on monitors, monitor frequencies, and refresh rates, see "Hardware Interfaces" on page 1-12.

**Disk Drives:** This screen provides information about the installed diskette drives, hard disk drives, and CD-ROM installed in the computer. Hard Disk Drive 1 on this screen is the hard disk that came with the computer.

If you add or change a drive, you must select the correct drive type on this screen. If you are adding a hard disk or CD-ROM to the computer, see "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5. If both a CD-ROM drive and a hard disk drive are installed, the jumpers on the hard disk drive must be set to master for the hard drive to appear as Drive 3 on the Setup Utility screen. The CD-ROM must be set as the slave device. It will appear as Drive 4 on the screen.

If a hard disk is the only drive attached to the secondary hard disk drive connector, it appears as Drive 3 on the Setup Utility screen. If two hard disks are attached to this connector, they appear as Drives 3 and 4 on the screen.

*Input/Output Ports:* This screen allows you to you change the serial and parallel port addresses. Mouse and keyboard information is also provided on this screen.

The computer has two serial ports and one parallel port. Each port has a special address (identifying location) assigned to it. If you add any additional serial or parallel port adapters, make sure that each port has a different address.

The serial port A default address is 3F8-IRQ4. The serial port B default address is 2F8-IRQ3.

The parallel port default address is 3BCh.

Other serial and parallel port addresses are available. However, if you change an address on this screen, you might also need to make changes to the software. For instructions on changing the software, see the user's guide or online information supplied with the software.

The Parallel Port Mode allows you to change the mode of the parallel port. The standard mode for the parallel port is the Compatible mode. You can increase the efficiency of the parallel port by using Enhanced modes with supporting hardware.

**Note:** The Enhanced modes use recent technology and are only supported by newer hardware (such as a printer).

If you change the mode of the parallel port, you might need to make changes to the supported hardware and its software. **Rapid Resume:** This screen provides information about the Rapid Resume features. Rapid Resume is an exclusive IBM energy-saving feature with many useful options. See "Using Rapid Resume Manager" on page 1-24 for more information.

Rapid Resume can:

Save the current state of the computer when you power it off. Any applications or programs open when the computer is powered off will be open when the computer is powered back on.

Automatically power off the computer when you have not used the mouse, keyboard, or hard disk for an amount of time you select. If you have an energy-saving monitor, it will also power off.

Put the computer in a Standby mode to conserve energy when you have not used the mouse, keyboard, or hard disk for an amount of time you select.

Reduce the time the computer takes to start up.

Automatically power-on the computer when the phone rings so that the computer can receive a fax (Wake Up on Ring).

Automatically power-on the computer at a date and time you choose (Wake Up on Alarm).

The following are the Rapid Resume options you can change:

**APM BIOS Mode:** The Basic Input/Output System (BIOS) is the machine language that runs the computer. The APM BIOS Mode option shows you the advanced power management (APM) mode that the operating system's APM driver should use when it communicates with BIOS. For Microsoft Windows 95, APM BIOS Mode should be set to 32-Bit Protected.

**Note:** If you are using the OS/2 operating system, select 16-Bit Protected for the APM BIOS Mode.

**Rapid Resume:** This screen lets you turn Rapid Resume on (Enabled) or off (Disabled).

Automatic Power Off is the option that allows you to set the amount of time that will pass before the computer powers off automatically. For example: 3 minutes means that if the mouse, keyboard, or hard disk are not used for 30 minutes, the computer powers off automatically. Only energy-saving monitors will power off automatically with Rapid Resume.

The current state of the computer is saved before the computer powers off. Any applications or programs open when the computer powers off will be open when you power the computer back on. *Initialize Adapter Cards* is the option that indicates whether the adapter cards are restarted (initialized) when you power-on the computer.

Standby Timer is the option that allows you to set the amount of time that will pass before the computer starts conserving energy. For example: 15 minutes means that if the mouse, keyboard, and hard disk drive are not used for 15 minutes, the monitor goes blank and the hard disk drive in the computer starts using less power.

Note: Only energy-saving monitors power down during standby.

If you are using the Automatic Power Off feature, the time you set for Standby must be less than the time you set for Automatic Power Off. Otherwise, the computer will power off before it enters Standby.

Standby Snapshot is the option that allows you to have the state of the computer saved when it enters Standby. If the electricity goes out or the computer is powered off while in Standby, the computer resumes at the saved state when you power it back on. Any applications or programs open when the computer shut down will be open when the power returns.

*Monitor mode* is an option might or might not appear depending on the type of processor installed in the computer. If you see this option, you can change the power mode used to blank the monitor during Standby. If you have an energy-saving monitor, the VESA DPMS setting powers the monitor back on fastest.

**Note:** Only energy-saving monitors will power down during Standby.

*Halt CPU when Idle* is the option that allows you to halt the CPU during Standby. This conserves power without affecting the operation of the computer.

*Wake Up on Ring* is the option that allows you to have the computer power on automatically when the phone rings. This is useful if you have a fax modem and use the computer to receive faxes. To use this feature, you must have an internal modem that supports Wake Up on Ring, or an external modem connected to serial port A on the back of the computer.

**Note:** With Wake Up on Ring, the computer might power-on automatically when you dial out on a rotary or pulse telephone. If this occurs, disable the Wake Up on Ring feature and use it only when you know you will have incoming fax communications.

*Indicator* is a Wake Up on Ring feature that makes the power light blink at a constant rate to indicate that the computer answered the phone one or more times. The Indicator resets when you power the computer on.

*Wake Up on Alarm* is the option that allows you to have the computer power-on automatically at a date and time you specify. Choose the date and time in the Alarm Date and Alarm Time fields. If you select Daily Event, you can set the Alarm Time, but not the Date.

Alarm Date and Time are options that allow you to set the date and time you want the computer to power-on automatically. Enter the date in the format shown on the screen.

Type the time in 24-hour format. For example:

 12 midnight is
 :

 12 noon is
 12:

 1 p.m. is
 13:

**Plug and Play:** This screen provides information about the Plug and Play features. The screen includes the Auto Configure Cards option, and a list of all Plug and Play adapter cards installed in the computer.

Auto Configure Cards is an option that allows you the choice of:

All Plug and Play adapter cards configured by system BIOS Only Plug and Play adapter cards required to boot the system configured by system BIOS

If you have a Plug and Play operating system, the computer might function better if only the Plug and Play adapter cards required to boot the system are configured by system BIOS. If you choose to have only the adapter cards required to boot the system configured by system BIOS, use the operating system's Plug and Play utilities to configure the other Plug and Play cards.

*Plug and Play Adapter Cards* is the option that lists all the Plug and Play cards you have installed in the system unit.

**Note:** Only the newest operating systems support Plug and Play adapter cards. See the documentation supplied with the operating system to determine if it supports Plug and Play adapter cards.

*Startup Options:* This screen provides information about the computer power-on (startup) sequence. When you power the computer on, it looks for the operating system files. Use the Startup Sequence option to tell the

computer where to look for these files. The computer can search for these files on a diskette, an adapter card, a network, or a hard disk.

The system's startup sequence automatically looks for the operating system files on the hard disk if the files are not found on diskette.

*Model Information:* This screen provides model number, serial number, BIOS version level number, and BIOS manufacturing date.

**Date and Time:** This screen allows you to change the date and time on the computer. The changes take effect immediately. Type the date in the format shown on the screen.

Type the time in 24-hour format. For example:

 12 midnight is
 :

 12 noon is
 12:

 1 p.m. is
 13:

*Advanced Options:* This screen provides the following features that the computer supports.

Security options (power on password, diskette drive, keyboard)

*Power On Password* is the option that allows you to create a power on password to restrict the use of the computer. Each time the computer is powered on, you must enter this password before you can use the computer. A password can be up to seven characters long (letters, numbers, or both). Once you create the password, be sure to write it down and put it in a secure place.

*Diskette Drive Access* allows you to enable or disable the diskette drive access.

*Operate without Keyboard* allows you the enable or disable the keyboard.

*Operate without Diskette Drive(s)* allows you to enable or disable the diskette drive.

Cache options (cache size, cache state)

This option shows the amount of internal cache memory in the computer's processor. You cannot add internal cache memory to the computer.

Cache memory is special buffer storage that holds frequently used instructions and data, and works faster than main storage. With cache memory installed, the applications and programs run faster. You can disable cache memory to slow down the computer. ROM shadowing

This feature provides memory boundary information. Memory options

This feature provides standard and EDO feature information. PCI card options

This feature allows you to enable or disable card bus mastering.

## **Using Rapid Resume Manager**

The IBM Aptiva is supplied with special software called Rapid Resume Manager that makes using the computer easier and more economical.

## **Rapid Resume Manager Features**

The Rapid Resume Manager has the following features:

**Rapid Resume:** Remembers all open or running applications when you power-off the computer. The next time you power-on the computer, the programs and files will open just as you left them. The Automatic Power Off option saves energy by turning the computer off after it has not been used for a period of time that you set.

*Standby:* Lets the computer use less energy after it has been inactive for a period of time that you set.

*Scheduler:* Turns on the computer for an activity that you specify, such as sending a fax.

*Wake Up on Ring:* Turns on the computer when the phone rings to let you receive a fax.

The following table describes the way the computer will normally operate when one of the Rapid Resume Manager features is enabled. See the online Aptiva Index for step-by-step instructions for enabling Rapid Resume Manager features.

Table 1-4. Rapid Resume Manager Normal Operation		
What Happens	Explanation	
Task List appears after turning on the computer.	This is a normal feature of Rapid Resume. Use the Task List to return to an application or disable the Task List in the Rapid Resume options window.	
Delay before mouse works.	This is normal for the Standby feature of Rapid Resume. It might take a few seconds.	
Computer waits before turning off.	This is normal. In some cases, it can take up to several seconds before Rapid Resume saves the data and turns off the machine.	
Can't start the computer from diskette if Rapid Resume is enabled.	After you power-on the computer, press <b>Ctrl+Alt+Del</b> when you see the Rapid Resume screen. There might be a slight delay before the computer restarts.	
Computer comes on when the phone rings.	This is a normal feature of Wake Up on Ring. Disable Wake Up on Ring in Rapid Resume Manager or in the Setup Utility.	
Computer comes on when you haven't pushed the on/off button.	This is a normal feature of Scheduler. If you don't want this to happen, disable Scheduler in Rapid Resume Manager or Wake Up on Alarm in the Setup Utility.	
System unit power indicator light is blinking, but system unit is turned off.	This is a normal feature of Wake Up on Ring enabled with the Ring Indicator option selected. A fax might be waiting.	

## **Rapid Resume Connectors**

The Rapid Resume feature connectors on the system board are one 3-pin latched connector for the power supply and one 2-pin latched connector for the power switch and cable assembly. To remove the latched connector, press in the latch using the tip of a screwdriver to release the connector. See "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5 for connector locations.

**Attention:** Do not attempt repairs with the power cord plugged into the electrical outlet. The power supply maintains +5 V dc of auxiliary power when the power switch is turned off. System damage might result if the power cord is not unplugged during testing.

## **POST Error History**

The computer automatically keeps a history of the last three POST errors. You can access the POST Error History by pressing  ${\bf F9}$  while the POST

Configuration icon appears. The POST Error History shows the last three error codes in a list, with the most recent error code added to the bottom of the list, as shown in Figure 1-2.

Most recent error		
code is listed		~
at bottom		
	The following error(s) were detected when the system was started:	
	5962 Configuration Error 162 Configuration Error 301 Keyboard Error	
	Press Enter to run the Configuration Utility or Esc to continue.	

Figure 1-2. POST Error History

**Note:** The POST Error History is emptied whenever the password is reset from the system board or the battery runs out of power. If Rapid Resume is enabled, press **F9** when the memory count and POST Configuration icon appear.

## **System Memory**

Both Type A-1 and Type A-2 system boards support 72-Pin, 60 or 70 NS, tin-lead, fast page or EDO, 32 or 36 bit Single Inline Memory Module, (SIMM).

Type A-2 can also accept a 168-Pin 60 NS, Gold, or EDO, 64 bit Dual Inline Memory Module, (DIMM). See "SIMM Configurations—Type A-1" on page 5-25 and "SIMM Configurations—Type A-2" on page 5-27 for installation information.

## **SIMM Identification**

72-pin memory SIMMs are usually marked with a label that shows the size and speed (for example, 1Mx32, 6 ns). To determine the SIMM capacity from the above example, divide 32 bits by 8 bytes and multiply that answer by 1M, hence, SIMM = 4 MB. 1Mx32 is Non parity and 1Mx36 is Parity. SIMMs that are not clearly labeled cannot be identified other than by part number. Consult the SIMM manufacturer documentation to identify SIMMs.

## **DIMM Identification**

168-pin memory DIMMs can usually be identified by the information on the chip modules. (for example, 2Mx64, 6 ns, EDO). To determine the DIMM capacity from the above example, divide 64 bits by 8 bytes and multiply that answer by 2M, hence, DIMM = 16 MB. 1Mx32 is Non parity and 1Mx36 is Parity. DIMMs that are not clearly labeled cannot be identified other than by part number. Consult the DIMM manufacturer documentation to identify DIMMs.

## **Specifications**

#### Size:

Machine Type 2134 system unit

- Width: 362 mm (14.25 in.)
- Depth: 444 mm (17.50 in.)
- Height: 127 mm (5.00 in.)
- Machine Type 2176 system unit
- Width: 241 mm (9.50 in.)
- Depth: 438 mm (17.25 in.)
- Height: 432 mm (17.00 in.)

#### Monitor

- Width: 378 mm (14.9 in.)
- Depth: 403 mm (15.9 in.)
- Height: 418 mm (16.5 in.) with tilt/swivel stand

#### Weight:

Machine Type 2134 system unit

- 9 kg (20 lb)
- If CD-ROM drive installed, 10 kg (22 lb)
- Machine Type 2176 system unit
- 10.9 kg (24 lb)

 If CD-ROM drive installed, 11.8 kg (26 lb) Monitor

- 14.5 kg (32 lb)

#### Environment:

Temperature, system unit and monitor

- Power on: 10° to 35°C (50° to 95°F)
- Power off: 10° to 40°C (50° to 104°F)
- Humidity, system unit and monitor
- Power on: 8% to 80%
- Power off: 8% to 80%
- Maximum altitude: 2134 m (7000 ft)

Heat output:

Machine Type 2134 system unit

- Typical (as shipped): 170 Btu/hr

Maximum load: 700 Btu/hr

Machine Type 2176 system unit

- Typical (as shipped): 170 Btu/hr

- Maximum load: 700 Btu/hr

Monitors

- Typical: 323 Btu/hr

- Maximum Load: 375 Btu/hr

#### Electrical:

Input voltage for system unit and monitor (sinewave input is required)

#### Low Range

Nominal: 100 V ac to 127 V ac Maximum: 90 V ac to 132 V ac

#### High Range

Nominal: 200 V ac to 240 V ac Maximum: 180 V ac to 259 V ac

## **Operating Requirements**

All machines have two power on switches: one on the system unit and one on the display (if the display was shipped with the model). Some high voltage machines (180–259 V ac) might have a power cord from the display to the system unit and a non-switched appliance connector.

High voltage Northern and Southern Hemisphere SVGA displays might come with a voltage selector switch, allowing selection of voltage of either 110 V ac or 220 V ac. This switch must be in the 220 V ac position when the machine is plugged into a 220 V ac electrical outlet.

When the system unit is powered off for 10 seconds or more and then powered on, the power supply generates a "power good" signal that resets the system logic.

**Note:** Whether or not Rapid Resume is enabled, the on/off switch on the system unit *does not* completely power-off the power supply. Also, the appliance outlet connector is always powered on when the system unit is plugged into an electrical outlet. See "Rapid Resume" on page 1-20 for more information.

#### A Note About Energy Saver Monitors

Monitors rated as "Energy Saver" models use less than 30 W when operating in the energy-saving mode or when the system unit is powered off.

To extend monitor life, the monitor should be powered off at the end of each day.

## **Special Tools**

The following special tools are required to service this system:

A meter similar to the Triplett Model 310 (P/N 9900167) Wrap plug, P/N 72X8546 Video memory removal tool, P/N 9900764

## **Check Procedures**

Start	2-2
Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	2-9
Power Supply	2-35
Memory	2-38
Keyboard	2-40
Mouse	2-42
Diagnostics and Utilities Device Presence Test	2-43
Factory-Installed Drive Devices	2-46
Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Drive Devices Not Supported by the	
Diagnostics and Utilities CD	2-49
Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Riser Card, Sound Card, or Adapter	
Cards Not Supported by Diagnostics and Utilities CD	2-52
Mwave Adapter	2-58
Mwave Adapter         28.8 Kbps DSVD Factory-Installed Modem Adapter	
•	2-62

### Start

This is the entry point for all check procedures. The check procedures use failure symptoms, POST error codes, or beeps to help determine the failing field replaceable unit (FRU). Follow the suggested check procedures or use the Diagnostics and Utilities CD to determine the problem FRU.

The Diagnostics and Utilities program comes on one CD supplied with this book. Use only this CD for all **Service Level A** IBM Aptiva Personal Computers.

The Diagnostics and Utilities program is intended to test only IBM products. Non-IBM products, prototype cards, or modified options can give false errors and invalid system responses.

All voltages in the check procedures are positive unless otherwise shown. And, use frame ground for all voltage checks unless otherwise specified.

**Note:** If the check procedures instruct you to replace a FRU and the error message remains the same, an option adapter card might be causing the failure. Remove all option adapter cards, one at a time, until the error changes or the problem is no longer apparent. Replace the last option adapter card removed.

The hard disk drive contains preloaded software. Refer to "Software Installation Procedure" on page 4-42 to reinstall the original software. Be sure to reload the software on the primary hard disk drive (drive C) when replacing it.

**Note:** The drives in the system you are servicing might have been re-arranged or the drive startup sequence changed. Be extremely careful during write operations, such as copying, saving, or formatting. Data or programs can be overwritten if you select an incorrect drive.

## Ask the customer to back up any additional software from the hard disk drive before you take any action.

*How to Diagnose Combined FRUs:* If an adapter or device consists of more than one FRU, any of the FRUs might cause an error code. Before replacing the device or adapter, remove the FRUs, one by one, to see if the symptoms change.

If you have been directed here from another check procedure and were instructed to replace the system board, and that does not correct the problem, reinstall the original system board and go through "Start" again. **POST Error Codes:** A POST error code can occur in three ways:

1. Under the System Memory count at the upper-left corner of the screen.

**Note:** A memory error can appear without the memory count as a 203 address error.

- 2. After two beeps, followed by an error code and/or explanatory message.
- 3. As a sequence of beeps with no other messages or error codes displayed.

**Note:** It might take a minute or more for the system to respond with error messages or beeps.

If you have an XX62 error with no other error codes, run the Setup Utility (see "Using the Setup Utility" on page 1-16) and note any flagged options. Note the XX62 error or flagged option and try to add it from the Configuration/Setup Utility screen. If the option cannot be added, go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9 for additional help.

If you want to print a copy of a Setup Utility screen on an attached printer, press **Print Screen** while the screen is displayed.

*How to Use Error Messages:* Use the messages, error codes, and beep combinations that occur to diagnose failures. If more than one failure occurs, diagnose the first failure first. The cause of the first failure can result in false messages, error codes, or beeps. If you did not receive any messages, error codes, or beeps, see if the symptom is listed in "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

## 001

To begin this check, note the following:

- To disable or reset the power-on password, see "Power-On Password, CMOS Reset" on page 1-14.
- Disconnect all external cables and devices including speakers and microphone from the system unit, except for the keyboard, mouse, and monitor.
- Power-off the system unit whenever removing or replacing FRUs.
- Remove all adapter cards from the riser card, except for the factory-installed Mwave card or FAX/modem adapter card and any IBM Aptiva factory-installed adapter cards.

**Note:** Do not remove the riser card. The system generates multiple error codes when the riser card is removed and the system is powered on. (Step **001** continues)

001 (continued)

- Remove all telephone cables from the Mwave adapter card or modem, if installed.
- Disconnect any drives except:

3.5-in. diskette drive

Hard disk drive (some machines can have up to 4 hard disk drives installed.)

IBM Aptiva factory-installed devices (such as a CD-ROM drive).

- Ensure all power cords and cables are connected properly.
- Ensure the monitor brightness and contrast controls are not turned down.
- Ensure the sound volume control is not turned down and the speakers are powered on.
- Power-on the system unit.
  - **Note:** Some monitors have a detachable system I/O signal cable between the monitor and the system unit. In either case, check the power cord or cable before replacing the unit. See "Detachable Monitor I/O Signal Cable Connector Test Points" on page 5-28 for pin identification.

High voltage Northern and Southern Hemisphere monitors might come with a voltage selector (110 V–220 V) switch. The 145-W power supply might have a voltage selector (110 V–220 V) switch. Match the switch to the line voltage.

- Ensure correct monitor refresh rate. See "Refresh Rates and Monitor Frequencies" on page 1-13.
- Note any symptoms, messages, error codes, or beeps.
- Make sure there are no diskettes or CDs in the drives.
- For Home Automation checkout, see "Home Automation" on page 4-39.
- For TV card checkout, see "TV Card" on page 5-15.

## DOES THE SYSTEM COMPLETE POST WITH ONE SHORT BEEP AND DOES AN IBM APTIVA SOFTWARE SCREEN APPEAR?

Note: If Rapid Resume is enabled, answer this question "No."

#### Yes No



- If Rapid Resume is enabled, you must disable Rapid Resume in the Setup Utility, and enable it again upon completion of service.

To disable Rapid Resume without changing the customer settings:

(Step 002 continues)

- 1. Make sure the customer saves and closes any open files.
- 2. Power-off, then power-on the system unit.
- 3. Press F1 while the POST Configuration icon is displayed.
- 4. In the Setup Utility Main Menu, select Rapid Resume and press **Enter**.
- Write down the present setting of the APM BIOS Mode (top line of screen) and press the ← key, if needed, to select Disable in the APM BIOS Mode field.

#### Note:

Disabling the APM BIOS Mode will disable Rapid Resume without changing other customer APM settings.

- 6. Press **Esc** to exit the Rapid Resume menu.
- 7. Press **Esc** again to exit the screen.
- 8. Press Enter to save the changes and exit the Setup Utility.
- 9. Rapid Resume is now disabled.

When service is complete, restore the APM BIOS Mode to its original setting.

- 1. Power-on the system unit.
- 2. Press F1 while the POST Configuration icon is displayed.
- 3. In the Setup Utility, select Rapid Resume and press Enter.
- Press the ← key, if needed, to select Enable in the APM BIOS Mode field.
- 5. Press **Esc** to exit the Rapid Resume menu.
- 6. Press Esc again to exit the screen.
- 7. Press Enter to save the changes and exit the Setup Utility.

The system is now returned to the <code>APM BIOS Mode</code> customer setting.

- Go to Step 005 on page 2-6.

## 003

Insert the Diagnostics and Utilities CD **Service Level A** in the CD-ROM drive.

DOE	THE SYSTEM LOAD THE ADVANCED DIAGNOSTIC PROG	RAM
FRO	I THE CD-ROM DRIVE WHEN POWERED OFF AND THEN O	Ν?
Yes	No	
1		

004	
(0100	~~

(Step 004 continues)

- 004 (continued)
- Go to "Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46.

## 005

(From step 002)

DO ANY MESSAGES, ERROR CODES, OR SYMPTOMS APPEAR? Yes No

006

Go to Step 008.

```
007
```

 Go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

## 008

(From step 006)

- If not already inserted, place the Diagnostics and Utilities CD in the CD-ROM drive.
- Power-off the system unit.
- Power-on the system unit, and check for the following responses:
  - 1. One short beep
  - 2. Readable instructions or Main Menu

## DID THE SYSTEM PRODUCE THE BEEP AND READABLE SCREEN? Yes No



 Go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

010

If the keyboard responds incorrectly, go to "Keyboard" on page 2-40. If the monitor shows problems, such as jittering, shifting, or being out of focus, go to "Monitor" on page 2-66 and run the Diagnostics and Utilities tests.

If a message or error code is displayed, go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

(Step 010 continues)

- Select Advanced Diagnostics on the menu.
- Select System Info on the menu.
- Select Hardware Config on the menu.
- Compare the Hardware Configuration Report screen with the actual devices installed in the system unit.
  - Note: If necessary, remove the cover and visually compare the devices installed in the system unit to those shown in the Hardware Configuration Report.

## DOES THE HARDWARE CONFIGURATION REPORT CORRECTLY **IDENTIFY THE DEVICES INSTALLED IN THE SYSTEM UNIT?**

#### Yes No



- The Hardware Configuration Report shows only those devices supported by the Diagnostics and Utilities CD and only factory-installed devices for the model you are servicing.
- If a device is missing from the list and is not factory installed, refer to the service manual provided for that device. (Refer to the Appendix B, "Model/Monitor Configurations and FRU Part Numbers" on page B-1 to determine the factory-installed devices in the model you are servicing.)
- If a factory-installed drive device or adapter card is not listed in the Hardware Configuration Report, go to either "Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Drive Devices Not Supported by the Diagnostics and Utilities CD" on page 2-49 or "Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Riser Card, Sound Card, or Adapter Cards Not Supported by Diagnostics and Utilities CD" on page 2-52.

### 012

- Select Diagnostics Menu from the menu.
- Select Easy Test Diagnostics from the menu.

#### DOES THE EASY TEST DIAGNOSTICS FINISH WITHOUT ERROR CODES? Yes No



- If the last test stops and you cannot continue, first make sure all switches, power connectors, cables, and jumpers are set correctly and show the correct voltages and continuity. (Step 013 continues)

013 (continued)

 Make note of any messages, error codes, beeps, or new symptoms. Go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

014	
-----	--

 The Easy Test Diagnostics did not detect a failure. If the system still displays a failure:

Check all adapter card jumper settings.

Check all adapter card switch settings.

Check all adapter card cables and connectors for proper installation. Make sure all of the above are set correctly and show the correct voltages and continuity. Replace any defective cables or adapter cards. See "Power Supply" on page 2-35, "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2, and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5.

- Run the Easy Test Diagnostics again.

- If an error or other symptom is displayed, go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.
- If no error can be detected or the symptom is intermittent, go to "Undetermined Problem" on page 2-70.

# Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps

Table 2-1 on page 2-10 lists failure symptoms and possible causes. The most likely cause is listed first. Make sure you complete all items in the cause or "Action/FRU" column. When servicing a system, always begin with "Start" on page 2-2. This index can also be used to help you decide which FRUs to have available when servicing a system.

If you are unable to correct the problem using this index, go to "Undetermined Problem" on page 2-70.

#### Notes:

- 1. If an error message and incorrect audio response occur, diagnose the error message first.
- 2. If you cannot run the Diagnostics and Utilities tests but did receive a POST error code, diagnose the POST error message.
- 3. If you did not receive any error message, look for a description of your error symptoms in the first part of this index.
- Check all power supply voltages, switch, and jumper settings before you replace the system board. Also check the power supply voltages if you have a system no-power condition. (See "Power Supply" on page 2-35, "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2, and hdref refid=sboa2.)

In Table 2-1 on page 2-10, an **X** in an error code can be any number. If you are unable to correct the problem using this index, go to "Undetermined Problem" on page 2-70.

If you observe:	Go to:
Symptoms that are not beeps or error codes	Page 2-10
Beeps in any combination	Page 2-25
Error codes displayed on the screen	Page 2-27

Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
beeps in left column. If directed to	find the symptom, message, error code, or a check procedure, replace the FRU indicated procedure is indicated, the first Action/FRU ely cause.
	Symptoms
Address Exceeds the Size of Your Memory. An invalid memory address was entered. Diagnostics Tests display this message during the Locate Bad Chips option.	Enter the correct address. Memory Module System Board
Arithmetic Functions Failed. An error was detected during the CPU Test.	Processor System Board
Audio software program invoked but no sound comes out of speakers.	"Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Riser Card, Sound Card, or Adapter Cards Not Supported by Diagnostics and Utilities CD" on page 2-52.
	Mwave/Sound adapter card connection, cable, jumpers Mwave/Sound adapter card volume control Speakers Mwave/Sound adapter card
Audio software program does not initiate in software but CD-ROM drive works normally.	"Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Riser Card, Sound Card, or Adapter Cards Not Supported by Diagnostics and Utilities CD" on page 2-52.
	Mwave jumper settings Mwave/Sound adapter card
Base Memory Test Failed. An error was detected in base memory.	Memory Module System Board
Blinking cursor only and machine not working normally.	"Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46.
	Diskette drive connection/cable Diskette drive System board

Table 2-1 (Page 2 of 25). POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
Boot Sector Unreadable. A boot sector read error was detected on the hard disk drive.	Hard Disk Drive Hard Disk Drive Cable System Board
Bus Noise Test Failed. RAM Test detected an error in the memory bus.	Memory Module System Board
Butterfly Cylinder Access Test Failed. Hard Disk Drive Test detected mismatch between the data read and the data stored on the drive.	Hard Disk Drive Hard Disk Drive Cable System Board
Cannot finish diagnostic test.	"Diagnostics and Utilities Device Presence Test" on page 2-43.
3.5-in. diskette drive does not work.	"Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46. Diskette drive connection/cable Diskette drive System board
CD-ROM drive LED came on and stayed on more than 20 seconds before shutting off. Software asks to install disc. Software displays a Reading CD error.	CD is not inserted properly. CD is damaged. CD has dirt or foreign material on it.
CD-ROM drive LED comes on when inserting a disc but no CD-ROM drive icon appears in	"Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46.
the File Manager as Drive D.	CD-ROM drive connections/cables/jumpers CD-ROM drive
CD-ROM drive LED does not come on when inserting a disc in the drive when the system is powered on and the CD-ROM drive power connector has the correct voltage.	"Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Riser Card, Sound Card, or Adapter Cards Not Supported by Diagnostics and Utilities CD" on page 2-52. CD-ROM drive
CD-ROM drive LED does not come on but CD-ROM drive works normally.	CD-ROM drive

for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
CD-ROM drive does not load or eject when the system is powered on, the LED light is off, and the eject button is pressed and held.	"Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46.
	CD-ROM drive system connection/cable CD-ROM drive Power supply
CD-ROM drive does not read data files and no error codes or messages are displayed.	"Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Drive Devices Not Supported by the Diagnostics and Utilities CD" on page 2-49.
Cannot read from Drive E. Retry loading CD message is displayed with disc loaded in CD-ROM drive.	Check with a known good disc and correct level of software.
	CD-ROM drive
Mwave/Sound adapter card works properly.	
CD-ROM drive does not play an audio disc. Mwave/Sound adapter card works properly. CD-ROM drive reads data files.	"Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Drive Devices Not Supported by the Diagnostics and Utilities CD" on page 2-49.
	Audio cable on CD-ROM drive is not connected to sound adapter card. If music can be heard through headphones plugged into the sound adapter card jack, replace the CD-ROM drive.
Clock Stopped. Real-time clock has stopped working.	RTC Battery System Board
CMOS Clock Test Failed Time and Date Settings for CMOS and DOS <b>do not</b> Match.	RTC Battery System Board
Communication problem. Modem function does not work properly.	"28.8 Kbps DSVD Factory-Installed Modem Adapter" on page 2-62.
	Mwave connection/jumpers Mwave Wake Up on Ring jumper connection/cable Mwave card Riser Card System Board

Table 2-1 (Page 3 of 25). POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps

Table       2-1 (Page 4 of 25).       POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index         for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
Controller Diagnostic Test Failed. An error was detected while testing the Hard Disk Controller (Adapter).	Hard Disk Drive System Board
Cylinder 0 errors. Test detected an error reading the first cylinder of the hard disk drive.	Hard Disk Drive System Board
Device is Not Ready Ready the Device or <b>Press Any Key</b>	Ensure the device is powered on. Replace failing device Device Adapter (if installed) System Board
Diskette drive indicator LED remains on or does not light when drive is active.	Diskette drive connection/cable Diskette drive System board
Disk Error Encountered Opening Output File Press Any Key To Continue.	Hard Disk Drive System Board
DMA #X Failed Main Components Test detected an error while testing the DMA controller.	System Board
DMA Page Register Failed DMA page register error	System Board
Drive (x) Media (y) Mismatch FAT ID mismatch with installed drive.	Check diskette and diskette drive capacity. Diskette Drive System Board
Error in video buffer. Bad bits. Video memory test error.	Video Adapter System Board Display
Extended Memory Test Failed. Extended memory error.	Memory Module System Board
Mwave error Mwave communication or sound not working	"Mwave Adapter" on page 2-58 Mwave card Riser Card System Board

for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
FAX/voice modem function has no sound output. (Data files are	Check jumper settings and cable connections on Mwave card.
received normally; sound or sound adapter card works	Mwave card or sound card
correctly.)	"28.8 Kbps DSVD Factory-Installed Modem Adapter" on page 2-62, if installed.
	Riser Card System Board
FAX function does not receive data files.	Mwave jumper settings Mwave card
	"28.8 Kbps DSVD Factory-Installed Modem Adapter" on page 2-62, if installed.
	Riser Card System Board
FAX/voice function has no sound output. (Data files are received normally; sound adapter card does not produce sound or cannot be activated in software.)	"Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Riser Card, Sound Card, or Adapter Cards Not Supported by Diagnostics and Utilities CD" on page 2-52.
	Mwave card or sound card Riser Card System Board
Floppy Drive Failed. Diskette drive(s) failed.	Diskette Drive System Board Diskette Drive Cable
General Function Failed. Remove one adapter at a time until the symptom goes away.	Any Adapter System Board

Table2-1 (Page 5 of 25).POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Indexfor Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps

Table       2-1 (Page 6 of 25).       POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index         for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
Hard disk or power-on indicator LED does not light but machine functions normally otherwise.	Check J26 voltages, with power-on: J26 Hard Disk Pin Normal Running 1 +5 V dc 0 V dc 2 +5 V dc +5 V dc 3 +5 V dc +5 V dc 4 0 V dc 0 V dc Pins 1, 2 = Hard Disk Drive Pins 3, 4 = Power-on LED LED connection/cable assembly System board
Hard Drives Failed. Hard Disk Drive test error.	Hard Disk Drive System Board
Home Automation failures	"Home Automation" on page 4-39
Incorrect DOS version.	Ensure you are using DOS version 3.0 or higher.
INT Mask Register Failed. INT Mask Register error.	Processor System Board
Insert a CD message icon appears when a known good Diagnostics and Utilities CD is inserted in the CD-ROM drive.	Ensure the hard disk drive and CD-ROM drive are not disabled in the startup sequence in the Setup Utility. Hard disk drive preloaded software CD-ROM drive connection/cable CD-ROM drive System board
Intensity or color varies from left to right of characters and color bars.	"Monitor" on page 2-66. System board
Invalid Date Clock/DOS date mismatch.	RTC Battery RTC Battery System Board
Invalid Format - Bad Track error message appears when trying to format a known-good diskette.	Diskette drive connection/cable Diskette drive System board

# Table 2-1 (Page 6 of 25) POST and Diagnostics and Litilities Index

Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
Incorrect memory size shown or repeated during POST.	"Memory" on page 2-38.
Invalid Time Clock/DOS time mismatch. Back-up clock and DOS time of day settings do not match.	RTC Battery System Board
Joystick does not respond at all.	<ol> <li>Ensure the joystick is plugged completely into the joystick/MIDI adapter plug on the Mwave card or the sound adapter card and secured with the screws on the adapter plug.</li> <li>Verify that the software application used with the joystick has joystick support.</li> <li>Ensure the joystick is enabled in the software application. This might require entering keystrokes or a configuration utility in the software application.</li> </ol>
	If the above steps find no problem, see the "Joystick does not work correctly" symptom below.
Joystick does not work correctly (installation is correct—see above symptom).	<ol> <li>Disable the joystick in the software application.</li> <li>Enable the mouse as the input device in the software application.</li> <li>If the mouse works in the software application, replace the joystick. If the symptom remains, replace the Mwave card or the sound adapter card.</li> <li>If the mouse does not work, check the software application troubleshooting information provided by the manufacturer.</li> </ol>
Linear Cylinder Access Test Failed. Hard disk drive error.	Hard Disk Drive Hard Disk Drive Cable System Board
Logic Function Failed. CPU Logic test error.	Processor System Board

Table       2-1 (Page 8 of 25).       POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index         for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
Loopback Error COM Port Test or Parallel Port error. A wrap plug must be installed to successfully complete these tests.	System Board Wrap Plug
Machine works but fails to go into Rapid Resume mode when configuration is set with Standby mode enabled or Rapid Resume mode enabled.	Software application was fully activated before on/off switch was pushed. Try operating Rapid Resume from Microsoft Windows 95 Program Manager panel.
Main Components Failed. System board error.	System Board Processor
Memory test cannot run at this location in memory. Not enough free memory available to start the memory test.	Memory Module System Board
Missing QAPlus/PRO Files(s). One or more diagnostic support files are missing.	Diagnostic CD
Monitor problem:	"Monitor" on page 2-66.
Incorrect colors No high intensity Missing, broken, or incorrect characters Blank monitor (dark) Blank monitor (bright) Distorted image Unreadable monitor Other monitor problems	I/O monitor signal connection/cable Monitor System board
Monitor changing colors.	"Monitor" on page 2-66
Monitor problem not listed above (including blank or illegible monitor).	"Monitor" on page 2-66 System board
No beep during POST but computer works correctly. (System board speaker/beeper bad.)	System board

Table2-1 (Page 9 of 25).POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Indexfor Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
Non-system disk or disk ern message appears with a known-good Advanced Diagnostics diskette.	oiÐiskette drive connection/cable Diskette drive System board
No Loop-Back Plug. Skipping External loopback test. No wrap plug installed.	Install wrap plug on the serial port, rerun test. System Board
No system power, or fan not running.	"Power Supply" on page 2-35. Power switch assembly Power supply System board
Not ready. Printer not on-line or not ready.	Ready Printer Printer Printer Cable System Board
No 'type-amatic' repeat. At least one repeat key must be tested during this test or an error will occur. Type-amatic test error.	Keyboard System Board
Not used by any standard device. IRQ is not currently being used by a non-standard device.	System Board
Numeric Proc Failed. NPU test error.	Processor System Board
Parallel Port Failed. Test Report Summary message.	System Board
Parallel port or serial port failure (system board port).	"Diagnostics and Utilities Device Presence Test" on page 2-43.
	Test using a wrap plug while running Diagnostics and Utilities.
	Cable/connections System board
Pass (N): ** Errors ** Drive (X) Failed. Diskette drive read/write test error.	Diskette Drive System Board Diskette Drive Cable

Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
Pass (N) Drive Not Ready. Diskette drive door is open or defective.	Ensure diskette drive is ready. Diskette Drive System Board Diskette Drive Cable
Pass (N): Drive (X) Write Protected or Unformatted.	Insert a non-write protected, formatted diskette into the diskette drive; then rerun the test. Diskette Drive System Board Diskette Drive Cable
Pass (N): Unknown Media Drive (X). Diskette Drive Test error.	Diskette Diskette Drive System Board Diskette Drive Cable
Place Hi-density Media in Drive. Media/drive mismatch.	Diskette Diskette Drive System Board Diskette Drive Cable
Printer Failed. Printer powered-on and ready?	Printer Printer Cable System Board
Printer Fault. Printer powered on and ready?	Printer Printer Cable System Board
Printer Not Selected. Ensure the printer is powered on and ready.	Printer Printer Cable System Board
Printer problems.	Refer to the service manual for the printer.
Processor fan does not run when the power supply fan runs.	With power-on, check the processor fan connector J43 on Type A-1 system board and connector J1 on Type A-2 system board for +12 V dc.
	Processor fan System board
Processor speed seems slower.	"Memory" on page 2-38. Cache memory System board

for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
Program loads from the hard disk with a known-good CD in the CD-ROM drive or diagnostics diskette in the first 3.5-inch diskette drive (and CD-ROM drive or diskette drive is enabled in the Setup Utility).	"Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46. CD-ROM Drive Diskette Drive System Board Power Supply
Program or File Not Found <b>Press Any Key</b> Diagnostics cannot find the USER(N).COM file.	Diagnostic CD or diskette CD-ROM Drive or Diskette Drive System Board
Program Too Big To Fit In Memory. Too many Terminate and Stay Resident programs in memory.	Reboot the system from the Diagnostic CD.
System unit does not turn off with power switch. (System unit must be unplugged from electrical outlet to completely turn off.)	"Power Supply" on page 2-35 Power switch assembly System Board
QAPlus/PRO Cannot Be Re-run Because Of Error In Relocating Program. Diagnostics failed to relocate the Diagnostics Test programs so the memory space it resides in was not tested.	Diagnostic CD Memory Module System Board
RAM Memory Error in Block n. Bad bits n. Memory error.	Memory Module System Board
RAM Test Failed. Memory error.	Memory Module System Board
Read error on cylinder n. Hard disk drive format error.	Hard Disk Drive System Board
Read Errors Diskette drive read error.	Diskette Diskette Drive System Board Diskette Drive Cable

 Table
 2-1 (Page 11 of 25).
 POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index

 for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps

Table       2-1 (Page 12 of 25).       POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
Real-time clock is inaccurate.	Time set incorrectly by user. RTC battery (if less than 2.8 V dc) System Board
Receive Error. Serial Port loopback test error.	Serial Port Cable System Board
Refresh Failure. Diagnostics Test detected an error while testing the DMA controller's RAM refresh cycle.	Memory Module System Board
RTC Interrupt Failure. Diagnostics Test cannot detect the Real-Time clock interrupt.	System Board
Serial Chip Error. COM Port error, general.	Serial Port Cable System Board
Serial Compare Error. COM Port error, information transmitted is not the same as information received.	Serial Port Cable System Board
Serial Time-out Error. COM Port error, time interval is too long between transmitted and received data.	Serial Port Cable System Board
Serious Memory Error — Diags Cannot Continue. Memory Test error.	Memory Module System Board
Some or all keys on keyboard do not work.	"Keyboard" on page 2-40. Keyboard Keyboard connection/cable System Board

for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
Serial or parallel port device failure (adapter port).	"Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46
	Test using a wrap plug while running Diagnostics and Utilities. Before testing, ensure serial port A is set to address 3F8 or 3E8, whichever is not used by the Mwave card (modem settings: COMM1=3F8, COMM2=3E8). Set serial port B to address 2F8 or 2E8.
	Device Cable/connections Alternate adapter System Board Riser Card
Sorry You Need A Mouse. Mouse or mouse driver was not detected.	Mouse System Board
Sound adapter card, factory-installed adapter card, or Mwave card software gives a Microsoft Windows 95 error	"Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Riser Card, Sound Card, or Adapter Cards Not Supported by Diagnostics and Utilities CD" on page 2-52
message after POST configuration. Hardware problem occurred.	Sound card, adapter card, or Mwave card connection/cable Sound card, adapter card, or Mwave card jumper settings
	Sound card, adapter card, or Mwave card
System fails to load the Diagnostics and Utilities software System preloaded software works correctly.	Make sure the CD-ROM drive or diskette drive is included in the Setup Utility startup sequence. "Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46
	CD-ROM drive connection/cable CD-ROM drive Diskette drive connection/cable Diskette drive System Board
System Hangs. Go to "Undetermined Problem" on page 2-70.	Any device Any adapter System Board

 Table
 2-1 (Page 13 of 25).
 POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps

fable 2-1 (Page 14 of 25). POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Action/FRU	
Enter correct address Memory Module System Board	
Enter the correct number. Memory Module System Board	
Processor System Board	
Serial Port Cable System Board	
"TV Card" on page 5-15	
Video Adapter System Board Display	
Mwave Wake Up on Ring jumper connection/cable Mwave card	
"28.8 Kbps DSVD Factory-Installed Modem Adapter" on page 2-62, if installed.	
System Board	
System Board	
Hard Disk Drive	

 Table
 2-1 (Page 14 of 25).
 POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index

for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
Write Errors. Diskette drive write error.	Diskette Diskette Drive System Board Diskette Drive Cable
Write Protected or Unformatted Diskette is Write Protected or not formatted.	Insert a non-write protected, formatted diskette into the diskette drive; then rerun the test. Diskette Drive System Board Diskette Drive Cable
You Cannot Delete the Motherboard. "Remove Board" option was selected. The Diagnostics Tests display this message during the Locate Bad Chips option.	Make the correct selection. Memory Module System Board Processor
Any other problem.	"Undetermined Problem" on page 2-70.

 Table
 2-1 (Page 15 of 25).
 POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index

 for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps

for Symptoms, Messages, Erro	•	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU	
	Beeps	
<b>Note:</b> The system has an error if you hear one or more beeps in a row before POST is completed.		
Important		
In the following Beep Code Index, the numbers indicate the sequence and number of beeps. For example, a "2-3-2" beep code symptom (a burst of two beeps, three beeps, then a burst of two beeps) indicates a memory module problem. (Continue with the Symptom-to-FRU index below for other beep/no-beep symptoms.)		
No beep and:	"Power Supply" on page 2-35.	
Blank or unreadable monitor Blinking cursor		
Repeating short beeps.	"Keyboard" on page 2-40	
	Keyboard (sticking key) Keyboard connection/cable System Board	
4	Video adapter System Board	
1-1-3 CMOS read/write error.	Run the Setup Utility. System Board	
1-1-4 ROM BIOS check error.	System Board	
1-2-X DMA error	System Board	
1-3-X	"Memory" on page 2-38.	
	Ensure all SIMMs are seated correctly. SIMMs System board	
1-4-4	"Keyboard" on page 2-40. System board	
1-4-X An error was detected in the first 64 KB of RAM.	"Memory" on page 2-38. System Board	
2-1-1, 2-1-2	Run the Setup Utility. System Board	

Table       2-1       (Page 17 of 25).       POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index         for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
2-1-X The first 64 KB of RAM failed.	"Memory" on page 2-38. System Board
2-2-2	Video card System Board
2-2-X The first 64 KB of RAM failed.	"Memory" on page 2-38. System Board
2-3-X	"Memory" on page 2-38. System Board
2-4-X	Run the Setup Utility. "Memory" on page 2-38. System Board
3-1-X DMA register failed.	System Board
3-2-4 Keyboard controller failed.	"Keyboard" on page 2-40. System Board
3-3-4 Screen initialization failed.	Video adapter System Board Display
3-4-1 Screen retrace test detected an error.	Video adapter System Board Display
3-4-2 POST is searching for video ROM.	Video adapter System Board
One long and one short beeps during POST. Base 640 KB memory error or shadow RAM error	"Memory" on page 2-38. System Board
One long beep and two or three short beeps during POST. (Video error)	Display adapter, if installed. System Board
Three short beeps during POST.	"SIMM Configurations—Type A-1" on page 5-25 System Board
Continuous beep.	System Board
Any other beeps.	"Undetermined Problem" on page 2-70.

Table 2-1 (Page 17 of 25). POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index

Table2-1 (Page 18 of 25).POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Indexfor Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
	Error Codes
10X - System board error or continuous beep.	System Board
110 - System board parity error.	"Memory" on page 2-38. Set memory installed in Setup Utility for non-parity SIMMs.
	SIMMs System Board
111 - I/O channel parity error.	"Memory" on page 2-38.
	I/O channel memory Riser Card System Board
114 - External ROM checksum error.	"Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Riser Card, Sound Card, or Adapter Cards Not Supported by Diagnostics and Utilities CD" on page 2-52.
	Adapter Card Riser Card System Board
12X - Processor error.	Run the Setup Utility; see "POST Error Codes" on page 2-3.
	Processor System Board
13X - System board error.	Run the Setup Utility; see "POST Error Codes" on page 2-3.
	Processor System Board
161 - Low CMOS battery.	CMOS clock/battery (if less than 2.8 V dc)
	Run the Setup Utility; see "POST Error Codes" on page 2-3.
	System Board
162 - CMOS RAM error.	CMOS clock/battery (if less than 2.8 V dc)
	Run the Setup Utility; see "POST Error Codes" on page 2-3.
	System Board

Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
163 - Real-time clock error.	Set date and time.
	Run the Setup Utility; see "POST Error Codes" on page 2-3.
	CMOS clock/battery (if less than 2.8 V dc) System Board
164 - Memory size error.	"Memory" on page 2-38.
	Check SIMM installation and parity settings Run the Setup Utility. See "POST Error Codes" on page 2-3 and also "SIMM Configurations—Type A-1" on page 5-25.
	SIMMs I/O channel memory System Board
1XX errors not listed above.	System Board
20X - Memory error	"Memory" on page 2-38.
	SIMMs I/O channel memory System Board
221 - Shadow RAM error.	"Memory" on page 2-38.
	SIMMs I/O channel memory System Board
225 - SIMM installed in wrong socket.	Refer to "SIMM Configurations—Type A-1" on page 5-25 for correct installation.
228 - External cache tag RAM error.	Optional cache tag address module.
229 - External cache memory	"Memory" on page 2-38.
test error	Cache tag address module and RAM System Board
262 - DRAM parity configuration error.	"Memory" on page 2-38.
	Run the Setup Utility; see "POST Error Codes" on page 2-3.
	SIMMs

Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
264 - External cache memory size error.	"Memory" on page 2-38.
	Cache tag address module and RAM System Board
305 - System board non-replaceable fuse can be blown by a defective keyboard, keyboard cable, or mouse. If you suspect one of these FRUs, replace it when you replace the system board.	"Keyboard" on page 2-40. Keyboard Keyboard connection/cable Mouse System Board
3XX - Keyboard error.	"Keyboard" on page 2-40. Keyboard connection Keyboard System Board
601 - Diskette drive controller error.	System Board
61X - Diskette drive test error.	"Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46.
	Diskette drive connection/cable Diskette drive System Board
62X - Diskette drive test error.	"Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46.
	Reformat test diskette Diskette drive connection/cable Diskette drive System Board
662 - Diskette drive configuration error.	"Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46.
	Diskette drive connection/cable Diskette drive Power supply System Board

Table2-1 (Page 21 of 25). POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Indexfor Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps		
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU	
6XX - Other configuration errors.	"Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46.	
	Diskette drive connection/cable Diskette drive Power supply System Board	
7XX - Math coprocessor error.	"Diagnostics and Utilities Device Presence Test" on page 2-43.	
	Upgrade processor (check Setup Utility, and system board settings).	
	System Board	
962 - Parallel port conflict.	Test using a wrap plug while running Diagnostics and Utilities.	
	"Diagnostics and Utilities Device Presence Test" on page 2-43.	
	Parallel port Parallel adapter card Riser Card System Board	
90X - Parallel port test error.	Test using a wrap plug while running Diagnostics and Utilities.	
	"Diagnostics and Utilities Device Presence Test" on page 2-43	
	Parallel port System Board	
1162 - Serial port conflict.	Test using a wrap plug while running Diagnostics and Utilities.	
	"Diagnostics and Utilities Device Presence Test" on page 2-43.	
	Serial adapter Riser Card System Board	

Table 2-1 (Page 21 of 25). POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index

Table2-1 (Page 22 of 25).POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Indexfor Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps		
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU	
11XX - Serial port test errors not listed above.	Test using a wrap plug while running Diagnostics and Utilities.	
	"Diagnostics and Utilities Device Presence Test" on page 2-43.	
	Serial port System Board	
On the system board:	Hard disk drive connection/cable/jumpers.	
1780/1790 - Hard Disk Drive 0 1781/1791 - Hard Disk Drive 1 1782/1792 - Hard Disk Drive 2 or	If an upgrade processor is installed, check that the proper speed has been set (switches and Setup Utility). Speed should be a multiple of the original processor	
CD-ROM drive 1783/1793 - Hard Disk Drive 3 or CD-ROM drive if Hard Disk Drive 2 installed	speed. Hard disk drive size set correctly in Setup Utility.	
	Hard disk drive System Board	
17XX - Hard disk drive error. All 17XX errors not listed above.	"Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46.	
	Hard disk drive jumpers Hard disk drive connection/cable Hard disk drive System Board Power Supply	
1800 - PCI Error (IRQ not available).	A PCI adapter card has requested a hardware interrupt that is not available.	
	<ol> <li>Choose ISA Legacy Resources from the Setup Utility main menu, and make sure the interrupt resources (IRQ) setting for ISA legacy adapter cards are correct. If the interrupt resources settings are not correct, change the settings. See "Using the Setup Utility" on page 1-16.</li> <li>If all interrupts are being used by ISA legacy adapter cards, you might need to remove an ISA card to make memory available to the PCI adapter card.</li> </ol>	

fable 2-1 (Page 23 of 25). POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps		
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU	
1801 - PCI Error (ROM not available).	A PCI adapter card has requested memory resources that are not available.	
	<ol> <li>Choose ISA Legacy Resources from the Setup Utility main menu, and make sure the memory resources settings for ISA legacy adapter cards are correct. If the memory resources settings are not correct, change the settings.</li> <li>If all memory resources are being used by ISA legacy adapter cards, you might need to remove an ISA card to make memory available to the PCI adapter card.</li> </ol>	
1802 - PCI Error (I/O address not available).	A PCI adapter card has requested an I/O address that is not available, or the PCI adapter card might be defective.	
	Choose ISA Legacy Resources from the Setup Utility main menu, and make sure the I/O port resources settings for ISA legacy adapter cards are correct. If the I/O port resources settings are not correct, change the settings.	
	If the I/O port resources settings are correct, the PCI adapter card might be defective.	
1803 - PCI Error (memory above 1 MB not available).	A PCI adapter card has requested a memory address that is not available, or the PCI adapter card might be defective. Choose ISA Legacy Resources from the Setup Utility main menu, and make sure the memory resources settings for ISA legacy adapter cards are correct. If the memory resources settings are not correct, change them.	
	If the memory resources settings are correct, the PCI adapter card might be defective.	

Table 2-1 (Page 23 of 25). POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index

Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU
1804 - PCI Error (memory below 1 MB not available).	A PCI adapter card has requested a memory address that is not available.
	<ol> <li>Choose ISA Legacy Resources from the Setup Utility main menu, and make sure the memory resources settings for ISA legacy adapter cards are correct. If the settings are not correct, change the settings.</li> <li>If all memory resources are being used by ISA legacy adapter cards, you might need to remove an ISA card to make memory available to the PCI adapter card.</li> </ol>
1805 - PCI Error (ROM error).	Remove the PCI adapter card. Restart the computer without the card installed. If the computer restarts without an error, reinstall the card and restart the computer again. If the error reoccurs, the adapter card might be defective.
1962 - Boot Sequence Error.	Choose Start Options from the Setup Utility main menu, and make sure that startup devices are set correctly. See "Assembly 9: Software" on page 7-21 to obtain recovery diskettes, and see "Software Installation Procedure" on page 4-42 for installation instructions.
1996 - Boot Sequence Error.	See "Hard Disk Drive Boot Error" on page 3-14.
2401 - Monitor changing colors.	Monitor
2408 error	System Board
2409 error	Monitor
2410 error	System Board
24XX - Video/monitor error.	"Monitor" on page 2-66 Optional video memory. System Board

Table       2-1 (Page 25 of 25).       POST and Diagnostics and Utilities Index         for Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps		
Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps	Action/FRU	
5962 - CD-ROM configuration error (sound adapter card driver works correctly).	"Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46	
	CD-ROM drive connections/cables/jumpers CD-ROM drive Power supply System Board	
86XX - Pointing device error or mouse does not work.	"Mouse" on page 2-42.	
	Pointing device connection/cable Pointing device System Board	
101XX - Modem test error.	Check switch settings/reseat card. "28.8 Kbps DSVD Factory-Installed Modem Adapter" on page 2-62.	
	Modem adapter Riser Card System Board	
Any other error codes.	"Undetermined Problem" on page 2-70.	

# **Power Supply**

### 001

- Check all drive and power supply connections for proper installation.
- Power-off the system unit.
- Check the power cord for continuity. Replace if necessary.
- Check for the correct line voltage from the power outlet, and verify that the voltage selector switch (if present) is set for the correct voltage.
- Power-on the system unit.

### DOES THE POWER SUPPLY FAN RUN? Yes No

# **002** – Go to Step 004.

003

- Go to Step 009 on page 2-37.

# 004

(From step 002)

- Disconnect the power cord from the back of the system unit.
- Disconnect all power and switch cable connectors from the system board and the power supply.
- Disconnect the power connectors to all drives.
- Locate the power supply on/off cable connector (three-wire connector) and make a connection (jumper) between the black and white wires.
- Reconnect the power cord.

# DOES THE POWER SUPPLY FAN RUN?



005

Replace the power supply.

006

(From step 010)

 With the system powered on and the power supply fan running, check the voltages at the power supply connectors for the system board and all drive connectors, as shown in the following figures.

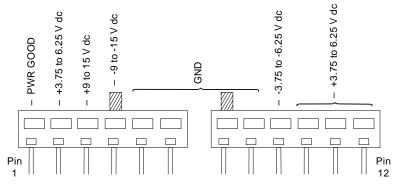


Figure 2-1. System Board Power Supply Connectors (Bottom View)

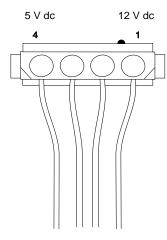
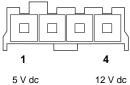


Figure 2-2. Hard Drive or CD-ROM End of Power Cable



12 V dc

Figure 2-3. 3.5-In. Diskette Drive End of Power Cable

(Step 006 continues)

ARE THE VOLTAGES CORRECT AND DOES THE FAN RUN? Yes No

l	
	007

Replace the power supply.

008

- The power supply is working normally. (If you suspect the on/off switch cable assembly, see Step 009.) If the fan continues to run when all connectors are plugged back in, go to "Undetermined Problem" on page 2-70. If the fan stops running when a drive connector is plugged back in, go to "Factory-Installed Drive Devices" on page 2-46.

009

(From steps 003 and 008)

DOES THE SYSTEM UNIT FAIL TO SHUT OFF WHEN THE ON/OFF SWITCH IS PRESSED?

Yes No

**010** Go to Step 006 on page 2-35.

# 011

- You might have a failing on/off switch cable assembly.
- Disconnect the on/off switch cable assembly connector from the power supply connector and take an ohm reading.

```
DO YOU HAVE AN OHM READING WHEN THE SWITCH IS PRESSED
AND AN OPEN READING WHEN THE SWITCH IS RELEASED?
```

Yes No

012

- Replace the on/off switch cable assembly.

013

- Replace the system board.

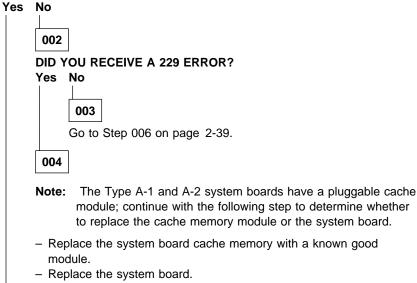
### Memory

**Note:** SIMMs must be set in the Setup Utility for correct parity setting. When removing or installing a SIMM, run the Setup Utility (and set the date and time) to clear any XX62 errors. See "POST Error Codes" on page 2-3.

### 001

- Insert the Diagnostics and Utilities CD into the CD-ROM Drive.
- Power-off the system unit.
- Ensure all SIMMs are seated correctly.
- Power-on the system unit.
- Note any messages, error codes, or symptoms. Disregard 164 errors (memory size).

# DID YOU RECEIVE A 201 or 203 POST ERROR?



005

- Follow the screen instructions to run the Memory tests.
- If you cannot run the memory test or the test does not find a problem, use the following procedure to find the failure.
- Replace each SIMM, one at a time, with a known-good SIMM of the same size and type. For the Type A-2 system board, replace the DIMM, if present, with a known-good DIMM of the same size and type.

(Step 005 continues)

 If the problem goes away, the last SIMM replaced is defective. If all SIMMs, and the DIMM on the Type A-2 system board, have been replaced and the problem remains, replace the system board.

### 006

(From step 003)

Follow the screen instructions to run the Memory tests.
 DID THE MEMORY TESTS COMPLETE WITHOUT AN ERROR?
 Yes No



- Replace each SIMM, one at a time, with a known-good SIMM of the same size and type. For the Type A-2 system board, replace the DIMM with a known-good DIMM of the same size and type.
- If the problem goes away, the last SIMM replaced is defective. If all SIMMs, and the DIMM on the Type A-2 system board, have been replaced and the problem remains, replace the system board.

800

 The system memory is now functioning correctly. If you suspect an intermittent problem, run the Memory test multiple times.

# Keyboard

001

A failing mouse can show up as a keyboard failure.

- Power-off the system unit.
- Disconnect the mouse from the system unit.
- Power-on the system unit.

### DID THE SYMPTOM REMAIN?

### Yes No

002	

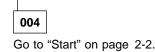
Replace the failing mouse.

003

- Power-off the system unit and wait 10 seconds.
- Reinstall the mouse.
- Ensure the keyboard cable is fully inserted into the system unit.
- Remove any foreign objects that may interfere with the mechanical operation of the keybuttons.
- Power-on the system unit.

### DID YOU RECEIVE A 3XX POST ERROR?

### Yes No



005

- Power-off the system unit and wait 10 seconds.
- Disconnect the keyboard cable from the system unit.
- Power-on the system unit.
- Check the voltage at the keyboard cable connector on the system board, shown in Figure 2-4 on page 2-41, after the POST.

Note: Measure voltages with respect to Ground (Pin 3).

Pin	Voltage (Vdc)
1	KBD Data (+5.0)
2	Not Used
3	Ground
4	+5.0
5	Clock (+5.0)
6	Not Used

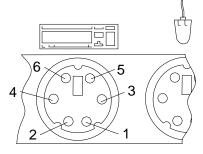


Figure 2-4. Keyboard Connector Voltage Check

### ARE THE VOLTAGES CORRECT? Yes No

006

Replace the system board.

007

Replace the keyboard. If the symptom remains, replace the system board.

### Mouse

**Note:** A sticking keybutton can cause the mouse to operate incorrectly. If you suspect this, go to "Keyboard" on page 2-40.

### 001

- Insert the Diagnostics and Utilities CD into the CD-ROM drive.
- Power-off the system unit.
- Make sure the mouse ball turns freely.
- Power-on the system unit.
- Make a note of any error messages, then press Esc.
- Select Advanced Diagnostics from the Main Menu.
- Select Diagnostics from the Main Menu.
- Select Module Tests from the menu.
- Select Pointer Device from the menu.
- Follow the prompts and perform the test.

### DO THE MOUSE DIAGNOSTIC TESTS RUN WITHOUT ERRORS?





- If you receive any error except an 8613 error replace the mouse.

- If you receive an 8613 error, replace the system board.

#### 003

- The system unit is operating normally.

If the symptom remains, replace the mouse.

# **Diagnostics and Utilities Device Presence Test**

001

DO ANY MESSAGES, ERROR CODES, BEEPS, OR SYMPTOMS APPEAR?

### Yes No

**002** Go to Step 004.

003

Go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9. If directed here from the Index, go to Step 006.



(From step 002)

- Insert the Diagnostics and Utilities CD into the CD-ROM drive.
- Power-off the system unit.
- Power-on the system unit, and check for the following responses:
  - 1. One short beep
  - 2. Main Menu screen

### DID THE SYSTEM PRODUCE THE BEEP AND MAIN MENU SCREEN?

Yes No

005

 Go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

006

(From page 2-46)

(From step 003)

- Select Advanced Diagnostics on the menu.
- Select System Info on the menu.
- Select Hardware Config on the menu.
- Compare the Hardware Configuration Report screen with the actual devices installed in the system unit.
  - **Note:** If necessary, remove the cover and visually compare the devices installed in the system unit to those shown in the Hardware Configuration Report.

### DOES THE HARDWARE CONFIGURATION REPORT CORRECTLY IDENTIFY THE DEVICES INSTALLED IN THE SYSTEM UNIT? Yes No

007

- The Hardware Configuration Report shows only those devices supported by the Diagnostics and Utilities CD and only factory-installed devices for the model you are servicing.
- If a device is missing from the list and is not factory installed, refer to the service manual provided for that device. (Refer to the Appendix B, "Model/Monitor Configurations and FRU Part Numbers" on page B-1 to determine the factory-installed devices in the model you are servicing.)
- If a factory-installed drive device or adapter card is not listed in the Hardware Configuration Report, go to either "Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Drive Devices Not Supported by the Diagnostics and Utilities CD" on page 2-49 or "Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Riser Card, Sound Card, or Adapter Cards Not Supported by Diagnostics and Utilities CD" on page 2-52.

008

- Select Diagnostics Menu from the Main Menu.
- Select **Easy Test Diagnostics** from the Diagnostics Menu.

DOES THE EASY TEST FINISH WITHOUT ERROR CODES? Yes No

009

- If the last test stops and you cannot continue, first make sure all switches, power connectors, cables, and jumpers are set correctly and show the correct voltages and continuity.
- Make note of any messages, error codes, beeps, or new symptoms. Go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

010

 The Easy Test Diagnostics did not detect a failure. If the system still display a failure:

Check all adapter card jumper settings.

Check all adapter card switch settings.

(Step 010 continues)

Check all adapter card cables and connectors for proper installation. Make sure all of the above are set correctly and show the correct voltages and continuity. Replace any defective cables or adapter cards. See "Power Supply" on page 2-35, "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2, and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5.

- Run the Easy Test Diagnostics test again.
- If an error or other symptom is displayed, go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.
- If no error can be detected or the symptom is intermittent, go to "Undetermined Problem" on page 2-70.

### **Factory-Installed Drive Devices**

Use this check procedure to test any factory-installed drives.

**Attention:** The customer may have customized settings in the Setup Utility (other than default settings) on the computer you are servicing. Running the Setup Utility might alter those settings. Note the current settings and verify that the customer settings are in place when service is complete.

**Note:** If you cannot access the hard disk drive or load a diskette from drive A or load a CD from the CD-ROM drive, make sure the Setup Utility has the startup sequence set with Diskette, CD-ROM, and Hard Disk enabled.

Insert the Diagnostics and Utilities CD in the CD-ROM drive. Refer to Step 006 on page 2-43 to check Hardware Configuration.

# If the number of diskette drives shown in the Installed Devices list is not correct:

- 1. Check the installation of the drive ribbon cable to the system board.
- Check the voltages to the diskette drive with the power on (see "Power Supply" on page 2-35).
- 3. Try to correct the drive setting in the (SETUP) option in the Setup Utility.
- 4. Run the "Diagnostics and Utilities Device Presence Test" on page 2-43.

If you can correct the Installed Devices list, but cannot complete the Diagnostics and Utilities test for that device, replace FRUs, in the following order, until the problem goes away:

- 1. Diskette drive cable (if continuity check fails)
- 2. Diskette drive
- 3. System board

# If the number of hard disk drives, CD-ROM, or Zip drives shown in the Installed Devices list is not correct:

- Check the installation of the drive ribbon cable to the system board. Be sure that Hard Disk Drive 1 and Hard Disk Drive 2 in the Setup Utility are connected to the primary hard disk drive connector J9 on the Type A-1 system board, and J5 on the Type A-2 system board.
- 2. Check the hard disk drive jumper settings (see "Parts/Test Point Locations" on page 5-1).
- 3. Check the voltages to the disk drive power connectors with the power on (see "Power Supply" on page 2-35).

- 4. Try to correct the drive setting in the **3 (SETUP)** option in the Setup Utility.
- 5. Run the "Diagnostics and Utilities Device Presence Test" on page 2-43 for hard disk drives and CD-ROM drive.
- 6. Restart the system and check the Setup Utility.
- 7. In the Setup Utility, check that the correct drive size is set for the flagged drive shown in the Installed Devices list.

If any drive is flagged as Not Installed, check the signal and power cable for that drive.

If the first drive is flagged as  ${\tt Not}$   ${\tt Installed},$  replace the primary drive.

If all drives are flagged as Not Installed, replace the primary drive. If any drive (other than the first drive) is flagged as Not Installed, replace that drive.

If the problem remains, check the continuity on the drive cable and replace the cable if necessary. If that does not fix the problem, replace the system board.

- 8. If an upgrade processor is installed, make sure that the processor speed shown is correct.
  - **Note:** The CD-ROM must be the last device installed and jumpers set correctly to be listed in the Setup Utility. See "Hard Disk Drive Jumper Settings" on page 5-20 for factory-installed drive device jumper settings and "CD-ROM Drive Jumper Settings" on page 5-23.

Also ensure the CD-ROM cable is installed in connector J10 on the Type A-1 system board and in connector J6 on the Type A-2 system board.

For Aptiva models that come with an internal Zip drive, the CD-ROM drive is jumpered as slave.

# If any other adapter or device is flagged as Not Installed, run the Setup program.

Check to see if any adapter or device is set to a conflicting address with any other adapter or device. Also be sure that any adapter or device missing from the list is not set to Disabled.

**Note:** If you cannot add a missing adapter or device to the list, the diagnostic code for the missing adapter or device is not on the diagnostic CD. Run the diagnostics provided with that device.

### Zip Drive

The factory installed Zip drive operates in the same manner as a hard drive. The Zip drive, in the Setup Utility, will display as a hard disk drive with a capacity of 100 MB.

The Zip drive is jumpered as Master. See "Zip Drive" on page 5-24 for jumper settings. The following drive initialization information must be entered in the CMOS **only** when configuring the Zip drive as the boot drive.

```
Cylinders = 512
Heads = 12
Sectors per Track = 32
```

Refer to "Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Drive Devices Not Supported by the Diagnostics and Utilities CD" on page 2-49 to check the factory-installed Zip drive.

Service for external Zip drives shipped with the Aptiva is handled by the Zip drive manufacturer.

# Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Drive Devices Not Supported by the Diagnostics and Utilities CD

Use these procedures as a general check of any factory-installed DOS-supported drive device not detected by the Diagnostics and Utilities CD such as the Zip drive.

**Note:** While performing this check, you may need to enter and exit Microsoft Windows 95 several times. When instructed to select an icon or button, double-click on the item with the mouse.

For more information about using Microsoft Windows 95, see the user's guide provided with the computer.

If an operating system other than Microsoft Windows 95 is installed, program screens and icons may differ from these instructions.

If a separately boxed external Zip drive is included with the Aptiva model, the Aptiva customer must contact the Zip drive manufacturer for questions about installation and operation, and for Zip drive service.

### 001

(From step 003)

- Remove the Diagnostics and Utilities CD from the CD-ROM drive.
- Power-off the system unit and wait 10 seconds.
- Power-on the system unit.
- Wait until POST is completed.

IS (device) not ready--(A)bort or (R)etry DISPLAYED WHILE

### SOFTWARE IS LOADING?

### Yes No

002

Go to Step 007 on page 2-50.

003

- If a (device) not ready--(A)bort or (R)etry message appears, press A to cancel the message and continue.
- The Program Manager window should appear. (If you make the wrong selection in Microsoft Windows 95, return to Step 001 and try again.)
  - **Note:** If the system does not go directly to the Program Manager window, double-click on the Program Manager icon from the Microsoft Windows 95 desktop or start Microsoft Windows 95 from the Welcome screen.

- In Program Manager, double-click on the Main icon and then on the File Manager icon.
- With File Manager open, verify that the device drive you wish to check is listed at the top of the window with the other drives.

# IS THE DEVICE DRIVE LISTED AS ONE OF THE INSTALLED DRIVES? Yes No

# 004

- Ensure all device drive cables are connected properly.
- Ensure the power connector has the correct voltage (see "Power Supply" on page 2-35).
- Check continuity of the device drive system cable, and replace if necessary.
- Replace the device drive.

# 005

- Install a known good disk in the Zip drive.

Click on the Zip drive icon at the top of the File Manager window.

# DOES THE FILE MANAGER PANEL CHANGE TO LIST THE CONTENTS OF THE ZIP DRIVE?

### Yes No

006

- If clicking sounds are heard coming from the Zip drive, replace the Zip disk and try again.
- Check continuity of the Zip drive system cable, and replace if necessary.
- Replace the Zip drive.

007

- (From step 002)
- With power on, press the Zip drive **Eject** button to eject the media diskette.

### DID THE ZIP DRIVE EJECT THE MEDIA DISKETTE? Yes No



 Use a paper clip to hook the manual eject lever, then pull gently until the Zip disk ejects. After the disk is ejected, return the eject lever to its original position.
 (Step 008 continues)

- Replace the Zip drive.

### 009

- The Zip drive should be operating normally.If any new symptom appears, go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error
- Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

# Diagnostics for Factory-Installed Riser Card, Sound Card, or Adapter Cards Not Supported by Diagnostics and Utilities CD

**Note:** While performing this check, you may need to enter and exit Microsoft Windows 95 several times. When instructed to select an icon or button, double-click on the item with the mouse.

For more information about using Microsoft Windows 95, see the user's guide provided with the computer.

If an operating system other than Microsoft Windows 95 is installed, program screens and icons may differ from these instructions.

This diagnostics test is intended to be used only with factory-installed adapter cards.

001

- Remove the Diagnostics and Utilities CD.
- Power-off the system unit and wait 10 seconds.
- Power-on the system unit.
- IS A POST ERROR CODE DISPLAYED?

Yes No

**002** Go to Step 004.

003

 Go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

### 004

(From step 002)

# ARE ANY MESSAGES OR ERROR CODES DISPLAYED AFTER POST COMPLETES BUT BEFORE MICROSOFT WINDOWS 95 STARTS?

Note: If POST does not complete, answer this question "No."

### Yes No

005

(Step 005 continues)

**005** (continued) Go to Step 007.

006

Go to Step 011 on page 2-54.

### 007

(From step 005)

- Power-off the system unit.
- Disconnect the riser card and any adapter card cables or connectors from the system unit.

### Notes:

- 1. When removing adapter cards, be careful not to change any jumper or switch settings on the card.
- 2. Do not remove the riser card. The system generates multiple error codes when the riser card is removed and the system is powered on.

### - Power-on the system unit.

# DOES THE SYSTEM UNIT WORK CORRECTLY BY ITSELF? Yes No

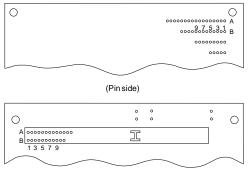
008

Go to "Start" on page 2-2.

009

- Power-off the system unit.
- Reconnect (reseat) the riser card.
- Do not install any adapter cards on the riser card.
- Power-on the system unit.
- Check the voltages at pins B3, B5, B7, and B9 on the top of the riser card.

B3 = +5 V dc B5 = -5 V dc B7 = -12 V dc B9 = +12 V dc



(Connector side)

Figure 2-5. Riser Cards - Machine Types 2134 and 2176

### ARE THE VOLTAGES CORRECT?

## Yes No

010 Replace the riser card.

011

(From step 006)

 Install the failing factory-installed adapter card in a different slot in the riser card than where originally installed.

### DOES THE FEATURE FUNCTION NORMALLY?

Yes No

**012** Go to Step 014.

013

Replace the riser card.

### 014

(From step 012)

- Power-off the system unit.

 Check one adapter card at a time. To do this, install one adapter card in the riser card and power-on the system unit.

(Step 014 continues)

- Repeat this with each adapter card if necessary.

# IS A WINDOWS 95 DRIVER ERROR DISPLAYED FOR THE INSTALLED ADAPTER CARD?

### Yes No

**015** Go to Step 017.

# 016

- Check for proper installation of the adapter card.
- Check all adapter card jumper positions. See "Power Supply" on page 2-35, "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2, and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5.
- Check all cables and connectors on the adapter card for proper installation.
- Check continuity of any cable attached to the adapter card and replace if necessary.
- If the problem remains, replace the factory-installed adapter card.
- If the problem remains with a card that was not factory installed, consult the service information provided by the card manufacturer.

# 017

(From step 015)

- Power-off the system unit.
- Reinstall the sound adapter card or adapter card and any cables.
- Power-on the system unit without the Diagnostics and Utilities CD inserted.
  - **Note:** This procedure can be used for most factory-installed adapter cards. However, you must select the correct window (see steps 3 and 4 below) to access the feature icon before any test or before testing any feature in step 6.
- Perform the following when the system is running:
  - **Note:** If an operating system other than Microsoft Windows 95 is installed, program screens and icons may differ from these instructions.
  - 1. Open Microsoft Windows 95 if not already opened by the system.
  - 2. Select the Start icon.

(Step 017 continues)

#### 017 (continued)

- 3. Select Settings, then select Control Panel.
- 4. Select the Sound icon.
- 5. In the Sound window, select chimes from the Names field. (To test other adapter card software, select an action from a menu in that software.)

#### IS THE PREVIEW BUTTON (OR ACTION IN OTHER SOFTWARE) SELECTABLE ON THE SCREEN (SHOWN IN BLACK AND NOT GRAY)? Yes No

# 018

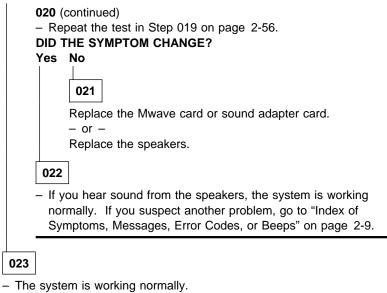
- Power-off the system unit.
- Check the Mwave card or sound adapter card for proper installation.
- Check the Mwave card, sound adapter card, or adapter card jumper positions.
- Replace the Mwave card, sound adapter card, or adapter card.

# 019

Select the Preview button from the Sound window.
 DO YOU HEAR ANY SOUND FROM THE SYSTEM?
 Yes No



- Make sure the speaker power cable is plugged into the speaker power connector in back of the system unit.
- Check for 12 V dc at the speaker power connector. If no voltage, check speaker power internal cable continuity with power off and replace if necessary. If voltage not present at the system board connector, see "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5, replace system the board.
- Make sure the volume control on the sound adapter card (if any) is not turned low.
- Make sure the speaker sound cable is plugged into the sound adapter card Audio Output jack.
- Check the Mwave card or sound adapter card jumper positions. Refer to "CD-ROM Drive Jumper Settings" on page 5-23.
- Check continuity of any cable attached to the adapter card and replace if necessary.
- Make sure the speakers are not damaged. If damaged, replace the speakers.
- (Step 020 continues)



- Click Cancel to close the dialog box. Exit Microsoft Windows 95.
- If the symptom remains or has changed, go to "Index of Symptoms,
- Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

# **Mwave Adapter**

# Note:

If the factory-installed Mwave card has been replaced with an internal modem, Wake Up on Ring may not be supported unless the replacement modem has a 2-pin Wake Up on Ring keyed connector (see "Factory-Installed Modem Card" on page 5-19 and "Mwave Card" on page 5-10).

# 001

- Insert the Diagnostics and Utilities CD in the CD-ROM drive.
- Power-off the system unit.
- Remove all adapter cards from the riser card except for the Mwave card.
- Remove all external devices, speakers and microphone, except for the keyboard and mouse.
- Disconnect all telephone cables from the rear of the Mwave card.
- Power-on the system unit.
- Make a note of any error messages, then press Esc.
- Select Advanced Diagnostics from the Main Menu.
- Select **Diagnostics** from the Main Menu.
- Select Module Tests from the menu.
- Follow the prompts and perform the Mwave tests.

# DID YOU RECEIVE AN ERROR CODE?

**Note:** If the problem was reported that **no** sound came from speakers, or right or left speaker was dead – answer "Yes."

#### Yes No



- Reconnect the telephone cable.
- Link to a computer service, such as a bulletin board or to another computer.

# DID THE MWAVE COMMUNICATE?

Yes No



- Check the outside phone line by connecting a working telephone to the telephone wall jack. Listen for a dial tone.
- If the phone line is good, replace the Mwave card. If the symptom remains, replace the system board.
   (Step 003 continues)

 If the phone line is bad, tell the customer to contact the telephone company. The Mwave card does not need replacing.

#### 004

# DOES THE SYSTEM FAIL TO WAKE UP WHEN THE WAKE UP ON RING FEATURE IS ENABLED IN THE CONFIGURATION UTILITY?

## Yes No

005

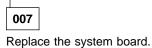
 The Wake Up on Ring feature is working normally. If the symptom remains, go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

#### 006

- Power-off the system unit.
- Power-on the system unit and press F1 while the memory count is running.
- In the Setup Utility, select the Rapid Resume option. (If you cannot access Rapid Resume, replace the system board.)
- If disabled, use the ← key to enable APM BIOS Mode (top line of screen)
- Press the ← key to disable or enable both the Wake Up on Ring and Ring Indicator fields.

# CAN THE WAKE UP ON RING FEATURES BE ENABLED IN THE CONFIGURATION UTILITY?

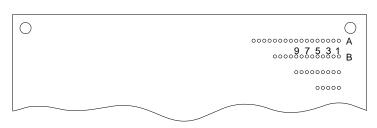
#### Yes No



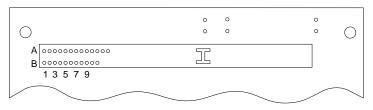
008

- Check the Wake Up on Ring feature cable from the system board to the Mwave card for continuity. Replace if necessary.
- Check for proper installation of the Wake Up on Ring cable to the system board. See "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5 (Step **008** continues)

	continued) S THE SYSTEM WAKE UP WHEN WAKE UP ON RING IS
	BLED IN THE CONFIGURATION UTILITY?
Yes	No
	009
	<b>Note:</b> If the phone lines attached to the Mwave card have experienced a high voltage surge (struck by lightning, for example), first replace the Mwave card and go to Step 001 on page 2-62.
	Replace the system board.
010	]
The	□ communications of the Mwave card is functioning correctly.
011	
	f the system unit.
-	Mwave adapter card into a different riser card slot.
	Mwave adapter tests.
-	YMPTOM REMAIN?
Yes No	
012	]
Repla	⊐ ace the riser card.
ļ	
013	
<ul><li>Remove</li><li>Reconne</li><li>Power-or</li></ul>	f the system unit. the Mwave adapter card from the riser card. ct (reseat) the riser card. n the system unit. e voltages at pins B3, B5, B7, and B9 on the top of the riser
B3 = +5 B5 = -5 B7 = -12 B9 = +12	V dc 2 V dc







(Connector side)



### ARE THE VOLTAGES CORRECT?

Yes No

**014** Replace the riser card. If the symptom remains, replace the system board.

015

Check all jumper and switch settings.

If the symptom remains, replace the Mwave adapter card.

– or –

Replace the system board.

# 28.8 Kbps DSVD Factory-Installed Modem Adapter

**Note:** The factory-installed modem is a 28.8 Kbps DSVD (Digital Simultaneous Voice and Data) modem with cables for Wake Up on Ring and sound adapter card.

If the factory-installed modem has been replaced with a different internal modem, Wake Up on Ring may not be supported unless the replacement modem has a 2-pin Wake Up on Ring keyed connector. See "Factory-Installed Modem Card" on page 5-19.

Aptiva models such as the 2176-C6V, which have the factory-installed 28.8 Kbps DSVD modem, offer online modem troubleshooter software. To run the factory-installed 28.8 Kbps DSVD modem online troubleshooter:

Select the Start icon at the bottom of the Windows 95 desktop. Select Programs Select 28.8 Kbps DSVD Modem Select 28.8 Kbps DSVD Modem Troubleshooter Follow the online instructions.



Run the modem online Troubleshooter tests.
 DID ANY TESTS FAIL?

#### Yes No

002

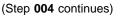
 Link to a computer service, such as a bulletin board or to another computer.

DID THE MODEM COMMUNICATE? Yes No



- Check the outside phone line by connecting a working telephone to the telephone wall jack. Listen for a dial tone.
- If the phone line is good, replace the modem. If the symptom remains, replace the system board.
- If the phone line is bad, tell the customer to contact the telephone company. The modem does not need replacing.





004 (0	continued)
DOES	S THE SYSTEM FAIL TO WAKE UP WHEN THE WAKE UP ON
RING	FEATURE IS ENABLED IN THE CONFIGURATION UTILITY?
Yes	No
1	

# 005

 The Wake Up on Ring feature is working normally. If the symptom remains, go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

# 006

- Power-off the system unit.
- Power-on the system unit and press F1 while the memory count is running.
- In the Setup Utility, select the Rapid Resume option. (If you cannot access Rapid Resume, replace the system board.)
- If disabled, use the ← key to enable APM BIOS Mode (top line of screen)
- Press the ← key to disable or enable both the Wake Up on Ring and Ring Indicator fields.

# CAN THE WAKE UP ON RING FEATURES BE ENABLED IN THE CONFIGURATION UTILITY?

Yes No

007

Replace the system board.

008

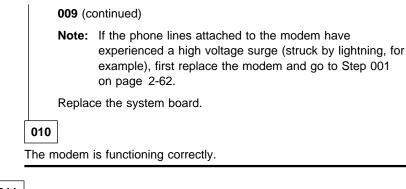
- Check the Wake Up on Ring feature cable from the system board to the modem for continuity. Replace if necessary. See "Factory-Installed Modem Card" on page 5-19.
- Check for proper installation of the Wake Up on Ring jumper cable.
   See "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5.

DOES THE SYSTEM WAKE UP WHEN WAKE UP ON RING IS ENABLED IN THE CONFIGURATION UTILITY?

Yes	No

	_
009	
0	

(Step 009 continues)



- 011
- If the audio tones are incorrect, replace the modem.
- Power-off the system unit.
- Plug the modem adapter card into a different riser card slot.
- Power-on the system unit.
- Run the modem adapter tests.
- DID THE SYMPTOM REMAIN?

Yes No

012

Replace the riser card.

013

# DOES THE SYSTEM UNIT WORK NORMALLY EXCEPT FOR THE MODEM?

Yes No

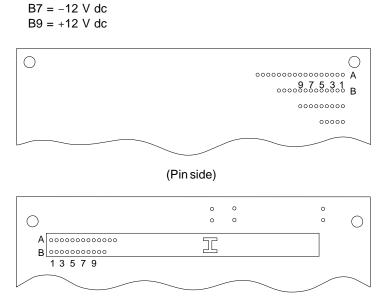
014

Go to "Start" on page 2-2.

015

- Power-off the system unit.
- Remove the modem adapter card from the riser card.
- Reconnect (reseat) the riser card.
- Power-on the system unit.
- Check the voltages at pins B3, B5, B7, and B9 on the top of the riser card.

B3 = +5 V dcB5 = -5 V dc



(Connector side)

Figure 2-7. Riser Cards - Machine Types 2134 and 2176

# ARE THE VOLTAGES CORRECT?

### Yes No

016

Replace the riser card. If the symptom remains, replace the system board.

# 017

Check all jumper and switch settings.

If the symptom remains, replace the modem adapter card.

– or –

Replace the system board.

### Monitor

First, set the system to VGA mode. To do this in Windows 95, depress the **F8** function key during startup. Safe mode (VGA) will be set for Windows 95. Use the operating system's video setup to change the monitor resolution.

"G" series monitors are DDC (Display Data Channel)-2B compliant. While Windows 95 comes up, the DDC-2B monitor passes resolution and frequency information to the system. The system interprets the data and sets up the proper refresh rate.

You may be testing a digital monitor with a row of LEDs under the control access door at the front of the monitor. If the monitor type is set to the wrong mode, the screen remains black and the first and last LEDs flash.

**Note:** Some monitors have a detachable system I/O signal cable between the monitor and the system unit. Check the line voltage, power cord, and continuity for the system I/O signal cable before replacing the monitor. See "Detachable Monitor I/O Signal Cable Connector Test Points" on page 5-28 for pin identification.

High voltage Northern and Southern Hemisphere monitors may come with a voltage selector (110 V–220 V) switch. The 145-W power supply may have a voltage selector (110 V–220 V) switch. Match the switch to the line voltage.

# 001

- Power-off the system unit and monitor.
- Remove all adapter cards from the riser card.
- Make sure the monitor I/O signal cable is properly connected to the system unit and monitor.
- Make sure the power cords are properly connected to the system unit and monitor, and that the line voltage is correct. See "Power Supply" on page 2-35.
- Make sure the monitor contrast and brightness controls are not turned too low.
- Power-on the monitor, and wait 20 seconds.
- Power-on the system unit.
  - **Note:** Because monitor models may differ, review the Display Self Test before attempting to answer the following questions. The test has changed from previous levels. If the monitor was not sold together with the system unit, you may need to refer to the service information provided with the monitor.

(Step 001 continues)

- If you are not familiar with the self-test pattern produced by the Display Self Test, refer to steps 3 and 4 of "Display Self Test" on page 3-17 for a description of the self-test pattern.
  - **Note:** *Do not* run the Display Self Test. Do not unplug the monitor I/O signal cable from the system unit.

DOES THE DISPLAY SELF-TEST PATTERN APPEAR ON THE SCREEN?

# MONITORS WITH LEDs: DO THE GREEN LEDS CYCLE FROM LEFT TO RIGHT?

#### DIGITAL MONITORS WITH A ROW OF LEDS UNDER THE CONTROL ACCESS DOOR: DO THE LEFT AND RIGHT LEDS FLASH? Yes No

		_	
	002		
Ģ	Go to	Step	006.

# 003

Unplug the monitor I/O signal cable from the system unit. DID THE DISPLAY SELF-TEST PATTERN REMAIN ON THE SCREEN

#### WITH A LIGHT OR DIM SCREEN (NOT TOTALLY BLACK)?

Note: You may need to perform this test in a dark or dimly lit room.

# Yes No 004 Replace the monitor.

005

Check the monitor I/O signal cable. Replace if defective.

– or –

Replace the system board.

# 006

(From step 002)

- Power-off the system unit and monitor.
- Unplug the monitor I/O signal cable from the system unit.
- Power-on the system unit and monitor.

(Step 006 continues)

006 (continued)

- Observe whether the screen lights up and does not remain black. You
  might have to turn the brightness control all the way up and be in a dark
  or dimly lit room.
- With G series monitors, the Power-on LED will be yellow or the screen will display vertical color test bars when powered on and **not** plugged into the system unit.

#### DOES THE SCREEN CHANGE FROM BLACK (WITH MONITOR POWER-OFF) TO A LIGHTER SHADE OR POWER-ON LED IS YELLOW OR SCREEN SHOWS COLOR VERTICAL BARS (WHEN POWER IS ON)?

# OR DO THE LEDS CYCLE FROM LEFT TO RIGHT (DIGITAL POWER-ON LED MONITORS ONLY)?

# Yes No



- Replace the monitor.

# 008

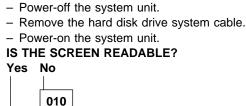
- Make sure the Diagnostics and Utilities CD is in the CD-ROM drive.
- Power-off the system unit.
- Reconnect any disconnected cables.
- Power-on the system unit.

#### IS THE SCREEN READABLE?

**Note:** If the screen shows a blinking cursor with no memory count running, answer this question "No."

#### Yes No





 Refer to the IBM Monitor Hardware Maintenance Manual for further information. Otherwise, replace the monitor. If the symptom remains, replace the system board.



 Go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

# 012

- Press Esc.
- Select **Diagnostics** from the Main Menu.
- Select Module Tests from the menu.
- Select Video from the menu.
- Follow the prompts and perform the video test.

**Note:** You might have to refine the monitor controls to obtain the best image.

# DID THE MONITOR SUCCESSFULLY PASS ALL TESTS?

# Yes No

013

Replace the monitor. If the symptom remains, replace the system board.

014

You have successfully completed the video Diagnostics and Utilities tests. If the problem remains, go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

# **Undetermined Problem**

### **Check the POST Error History**

The system board retains the last three POST error codes in a POST Error History saved in CMOS memory. Each time a POST error code is detected at the power-on/power-off cycle, it is added to the bottom of the list in the POST Error History.

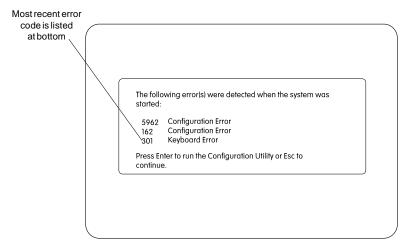


Figure 2-8. POST Error History Example

To view the POST Error History:

Note: The POST Error History can be accessed only during the initial long

POST when the POST Configuration icon appears.

Press F9 while the POST Configuration icon appears.

If any POST errors are recorded, the POST Error History is displayed with the most-recent error shown at the bottom of the list.

To check for the error again, repeat the above steps to add the error to the list once more. You should see the same POST error code listed in the last two lines of the POST Error History.

To print a copy of the screen to an attached printer, press **Print Screen**.

If an error code is present, go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9. If no error code is present, continue with this check.

Check the power supply voltages (see "Power Supply" on page 2-35). If the voltages are correct, return here and continue with the following steps:

- 1. Power-off the system unit.
- Perform the following checks, one by one, until you have isolated the problem FRU (refer to "Parts/Test Point Locations" on page 5-1 for locations):
  - Check all system board jumper positions. Check all adapter card jumper positions. Check all adapter card switch settings. Check all device jumper positions. Check all cables and connectors for proper installation.

If the jumpers, switch settings, and voltages are correct, return here and continue:

- 3. Remove or disconnect the following, one at a time:
  - a. Non-IBM devices
  - b. External devices
  - c. Mwave/Sound adapter card
  - d. Any adapters
  - e. Modem card, if installed
  - f. Riser card
  - g. SIMMs
  - h. Zip Drive, if installed
  - i. CD-ROM drive
  - j. Diskette drive
  - k. Hard disk drive
- 4. Power-on the system unit.
- 5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 until you find the failing device or adapter.

If the symptom changes, go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9 or to the check procedure for the last item tested.

Replace the last item tested if the system operates normally after removing the last item.

**Note:** If you are unable to find a check procedure that corresponds to the device or error code, you either have an IBM device with its own service manual or a device not supported by IBM diagnostic tests.

If all devices and adapters have been removed, and the problem remains:

 Remove all cables from connectors on the system board except the power supply and switch cables. See "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5

for connector locations.

- 2. Remove all SIMMs from sockets.
- 3. Power-on the system unit and listen for any beeps.
- 4. If there are beeps, replace the system board and use the current processor on the FRU system board.
- 5. If there are no beeps, replace the processor and use the current system board.
- 6. If there are still no beeps, replace the current system board and use the FRU processor obtained in step 5.

# **Diagnostic Aids**

Introduction	3-2
Power-On Self Test	3-2
Diagnostics and Utilities CD	3-3
Creating a Diagnostics Bootable Diskette	3-4
Diagnostic Test Programs	3-6
Error Messages	3-7
Return Codes	3-7
Using the Advanced Diagnostic Test Programs	3-8
Program Navigation	3-8
Viewing the Test Groups 3-	-10
Scripting	-10
Changing Logical Unit Numbers	-11
Test Group Specifications	-11
Stopping the Tests	-13
Formatting Diskettes	-13
Hard Disk Drive Boot Error	-14
File Editor	-14
File Edit Function Key Usage	-14
Diagnostics Control Keys	-16
Display Self Test	-17

# Introduction

This section explains the diagnostic aids that are available for troubleshooting problems on the system.

# **Power-On Self Test**

Each time you power-on the system, the power-on self test (POST) is initiated. The POST takes up to 120 seconds to complete (with Rapid Resume disabled or not installed), depending on the options installed.

The POST checks the following:

System board Memory VGA Hard disk drive(s) Diskette drive(s) Keyboard Mouse Parallel port Serial port(s) CD-ROM drive Sound adapter card

To start the POST, turn on the monitor and the system unit. The following happens:

1. The POST Configuration icon, appears at the upper-right corner of the monitor.

Pressing **F1** at this time causes the Setup Utility menu to appear after the POST has completed.

- 2. A count of the system memory appears at the upper-left corner of the screen.
- 3. If an error is detected, an error code appears under the system memory count.
  - **Note:** A memory error can appear without the memory count as: XXXXXX XXXX 20X, where the first six Xs = memory address, the next four Xs = data, and the 20X can be 201 or 203.
- 4. Successful completion of POST is attained when there are no errors detected in the system.

- 5. If a critical error is encountered, the system halts.
- The system attempts to load the operating system as customized. If an operating system is not found, a graphic message (icon) is displayed requesting the user to insert a diskette into drive A and press the F1 key to resume operation.

# **Diagnostics and Utilities CD**

The Diagnostics and Utilities program comes on a CD packaged with this book. The CD is labeled "Diagnostics and Utilities CD."

The QAPlus/PRO diagnostic programs, developed by DiagSoft for IBM, are the primary method of testing the computer. You can use them to test the IBM components of the system and some external devices. The amount of time required to test all components depends on the number of components. The more optional adapters and devices you have attached to your system, the longer the testing takes.

The Diagnostics and Utilities program is intended to test only IBM products. Non-IBM products, prototype cards, or modified options can give false errors and invalid system responses.

#### To load the Diagnostics and Utilities CD:

**Note:** Before beginning, ensure that Rapid Resume is disabled in the Setup Utility.

- 1. Install the Diagnostics and Utilities CD in the CD-ROM drive.
- 2. Power-off, then power-on the system unit.
- 3. Do not press F1 during POST.
- 4. If any POST errors appear after POST, make a note of the errors and press the **Esc** key.
- 5. Select an option on the "Aptiva Diagnostics and Utilities Menu."
- 6. Follow the instructions that appear on your screen. If an error occurs, go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

#### Note:

This Service Level A Diagnostics will not support Low Level format.

When performing hard disk diagnostics, the system may go into Standby mode. Depression of any key will bring the system out of standby mode.

# **Creating a Diagnostics Bootable Diskette**

The Diagnostics and Utilities CD allows you to create a bootable advanced diagnostics diskette. This permits the flexibility of loading the diagnostics program from either the CD-ROM drive or the Diskette drive.

**Note:** Because of the expanded options of the Service Level A Diagnostics CD, the preferred way of running the diagnostics is from the CD. Use the diagnostics on the diskette if the CD-ROM unit is inoperable.

#### To create a bootable diagnostics diskette:

- 1. Install the Diagnostics and Utilities CD in the CD-ROM drive.
- 2. Power-off, then power-on the system unit.
- 3. Do not press F1 during POST.
- 4. When the **Aptiva Diagnostics and Utilities Menu** appears, depress the **zero** key to select the DOS screen. The A: drive prompt will appear.
- 5. Select the CD drive (the CD drive default is G:).
- 6. Select the **DIAGNOST** and **IMAGE** directories by typing: **CD\DIAGNOST\IMAGE** and press **enter**.
- 7. Install a blank 1.44 KB diskette in diskette drive A.
  - Note: The diskette does not need to be formatted.
- 8. Type: LOADDSKF DIAGDISK.DSK B: and press enter. (At this point, the diskette drive is B:).
- 9. There will appear on the screen a statement that the diskette is about to be overwritten. Make sure the diskette in drive A is the one you want to use, then answer **Y**.

#### Attention

This procedure will overwrite all data on the diskette in drive A.

10. After the copy is finished, you will have a bootable advanced diagnostics diskette.

#### To Load the Diagnostics Diskette:

**Note:** Before beginning, ensure that Rapid Resume is disabled in the Setup Utility. This Service Level A Diagnostics will not support Low Level format.

- 1. Power-off the system unit.
- 2. Install the diagnostics diskette in drive A.
- 3. Power-on the system unit.
- 4. Do not press F1 during POST.
- 5. If any POST errors appear after POST, make a note of the errors and press the **Esc** key.

A message will display on the screen saying that due to disk space constraints, no mouse driver has been included in the diskette. One is available on the Diagnostics and Utilities CD-ROM (MOUSE.COM file).

- 6. Press any key to manually invoke the advanced diagnostics. The advanced diagnostics will now check out the system.
- 7. Select an option from the advanced diagnostics Main Menu.
- 8. Follow the instructions that appear on your screen. If an error occurs, go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9. This Service Level A Diagnostics will not support Low Level format.

# Diagnostic Test Programs

The test programs on the Diagnostics CD include the following features:

Feature	Description	
Easy Test Diagnostics	Automatic test of major components of the system.	
Advanced Diagnostic Tests	Identifies most problems associated with the following major components:	
	System board Hard disk drives Diskette drives CD-ROM drives RAM Serial and parallel ports Video adapter Printer Keyboard Mouse	
Flexible Test Control	Allows you to: Run groups of tests in batch Specify parameters to use for each test (for example, video modes, disk cylinders, and port addresses) Specify the number of passes you want to run (one to continuous) Log the test results to a text dBase (DBF) format file Save all test settings for future use View System Information View the server's configuration information. (For example, you can view the IRQ/DMA assignments, memory usage, and device drivers) Select System Utilities Format a diskette	

# **Error Messages**

Messages generated by the software—the operating system or application programs—generally are text messages, but they also can be numeric. The following are the various error messages.

POST error messages POST beep codes Diagnostic error messages Software generated messages Multiple messages

Error Message	Description	
POST Error Messages	Displayed when POST finds problems with the hardware or detects a change in the hardware configuration.	
POST Beep Codes	Sounds emitted from the speaker if POST finds a problem. One beep indicates POST completed successfully. Multiple beeps indicate a problem was found by the POST.	
Diagnostic Error Messages	Displayed when a test program finds a problem with a hardware option.	
Software Generated Error Messages	Displayed if a problem or conflict is found by an application program, the operating system, or both. For an explanation of these messages, refer to the information supplied with that software package.	
Multiple Messages	The first error that occurs can cause additional errors. Follow the suggested action of the first error displayed. In this case, the system displays more than one error message. Always follow the suggested action instructions for the <i>first</i> error message displayed.	

# **Return Codes**

For the test programs to properly determine if a test *Passed*, *Failed*, or *Aborted*, the test programs check the error-return code at test completion. To register the test properly in the test log, the test programs must generate one of the following return codes:

Return Code	Description
0	Indicates the device passed its test.
1	Indicated the device failed its test.
2 or greater	Indicates the test stopped or was aborted.

# Using the Advanced Diagnostic Test Programs

The test programs provide advanced functions and utilities for users and service or support professionals to troubleshoot even the most difficult problems.

# **Program Navigation**

You can maneuver within the test programs by typing the first letter of a menu choice, using the function keys, or using command-line options.

### Using the First Letter of a Menu Choice

Throughout the test programs, pressing the first letter of an option on a menu is the same as moving to that item with the cursor and pressing Enter.

# **Using the Function Keys**

Use the following keys to maneuver throughout the test programs:

Keys	Action
Enter	Select an item, run the test module, or run the test
Down Arrow (↓)	Moves the cursor down
Up Arrow (↑)	Moves the cursor up
F1	Calls up the appropriate Help information. Use the up arrow key $(\uparrow)$ or the down arrow key $(\downarrow)$ to scroll through the information. Pressing F1 from within a Help screen provides a help index from which you can select different categories. One of the important help categories is function key usage. Pressing Esc exits Help and returns to where you left off.
Esc	Go back to the previous menu.

Additional functions are available in the Module Tests screen and the Test Group screen using the following keys:

Keys	Action
Tab	Move to test group (or move to parameters)
Spacebar	Toggle modules on/off (or toggle tests on/off)

Keys	Action
F2	View test results log
F10	Local menu
+	Next logical unit number (for example, LUN 1, LUN 2, and so on)
-	Previous logical unit number

#### **Command Line Options**

To enter QAPlus/Pro commands:

**Note:** Before beginning, ensure that Rapid Resume is disabled in the Setup Utility.

- 1. Install the Diagnostics and Utilities CD in the CD-ROM drive.
- 2. Power-off, then power-on the system unit.
- 3. Do not press F1 during POST.
- 4. If any POST errors appear after POST, make a note of the errors and press the **Esc** key.
- 5. When the "Aptiva Diagnostics and Utilities Menu" screen is displayed, type: **zero** for a DOS prompt, then change the DOS prompt to G:
- 6. Type **QAPLPRO/XXX** (where **/XXX** represents one of the following from the list below) then press Enter.

Command	Action	
/B&W	The <b>/B&amp;W</b> command line option forces the program to load in Black and White (Monochrome) mode, which is often more readable on laptop computers.	
/LOG=file	The <b>/LOG=file</b> command line option directs the test programs to start using a specified Error Log file.	
/INT10	The <b>/INT10</b> command line option forces the test programs to use the BIOS for screen writes.	
/OXXX	The <b>/OXXX</b> command line option, where XXX=test group (for example, MBD/MEM/VID/HDU/FDU/KBD/COM/LPT, and so on), omits the designated test group from testing.	
/USRCONFIG The <b>/USERCONFIG=file</b> command line option tells the tells programs to look for a user diagnostic configuration file of than the default USERDIAG.CFG.		

Command	Action	
/SCRIPT =file[,R]	The <b>/SCRIPT=file[,R]</b> command line option with the ",R" runs the selected script. Please see "Scripting" on page 3-10 for a description of scripting.	
	Note: You can use a "-" instead of a "/" as the command line switch.	

# **Viewing the Test Groups**

As you move the cursor bar up or down in the Module Tests window, the right hand screen changes to show the attributes, parameters, and the selected tests of the corresponding Test Group. The mark indicates a module selected for testing.

The indicated attributes are characteristics of the selected test module that are used by the test programs to determine which tests to run or how to run selected tests. Attributes are also used to limit the allowable range of parameters (for example, – ending cylinder).

Parameters are values you select to establish the scope of tests. For example, you can select Extended Memory testing parameters and limit the testing to a specific range of test blocks by specifying the starting and ending memory block. This might be appropriate if prior experience indicates that problems are likely to exist in a specific area of memory. By selecting these limiting parameters, you reduce memory testing time.

# Scripting

Scripting allows you to select specific groups of tests, testing parameters, and options. Your selection is saved for later use as a test *Script*. To set up a test script, first select all the appropriate test groups and specific tests you want to run from the Module Testing section under Diagnostics. You should also select appropriate testing parameters and options. See "Program Navigation" on page 3-8, for instructions to save a test script.

# **Changing Logical Unit Numbers**

In some instances, you can have more than one logical unit number (LUN) for a particular module. LUNs represent individual devices within a test group or module. For example, you might have two diskette drives or two hard disk drives; or, you might have base, extended, shadow, and cache memory installed in the computer. This configuration might result in as many as four or five different LUNs in the Memory Test Group. Or you might have base, extended, shadow, and cache memory installed in the system which might result in as many as four or five different LUNs in the Memory Test Group.

From either the Module Test Menu or the Test Group window, you can change to a different LUN (where applicable) by pressing the plus (+) key (next LUN), or the minus (-) key (previous LUN).

# **Test Group Specifications**

In the upper-right-hand portion of the testing screen (or just the upper portion if you switched to an individual test group screen) are the specifications for the related test group.

**Note:** In the Hard Disk Test Group specification area, if a software program was to compress your drive, the indicated size is the compressed size of the logical drive.

# **Module Testing Mode**

If the easy test diagnostics programs do not find a problem, or you want to perform in-depth testing, the Module Testing mode provides a method to run individual tests on a single module. For example, you can run an individual test for the diskette drive, or you can run groups of tests for several modules.

In the Module Testing mode, you can define how many times each test should run and how the test program should log the errors.

To start the Module Testing mode:

- 1. Start the Diagnostics and Utilities CD.
- 2. Select Run Advanced Diagnostics from the Main Menu.
- 3. Select Diagnostics from the Main Menu.
- 4. Select **Module Test** from the next menu.
- Use the up and down arrow keys (↑ and ↓) to move the highlight bar from one selection to the next.

- 6. Follow the instructions on the screen.
- **Note:** As you scroll down the selection menu, the Test Group window to the right changes to correspond to the highlighted Module.

#### **Running Selected Module Tests**

To run all selected tests for a test group:

- Use the up and down arrow keys (↑ and ↓) to move the cursor to your selection.
- 2. Press Enter.

Note: A appears next to your selection.

#### **Running All Selected Modules**

To run all selected test modules:

- Use the down arrow key (↓) to move the cursor to the last choice, Run All Selected Modules.
- 2. Press Enter.
- Note: A appears next to your selection.

#### **Changing Selected Tests in Test Groups**

To change selected tests in a Test Group:

- In the Module Tests Menu, use the up and down arrow keys (↑ and ↓) to move the cursor to your selection.
- 2. Press Tab to move into the expanded Test Group window.
- 3. Scroll to the test you want to select or de-select.

Attention: Items indicated by a directly adjacent "\*" (red text on color screens) are destructive tests.

- 4. Press the spacebar at the highlighted test to toggle between select (indicated by a ) and de-select.
  - **Note:** Pressing the first letter of a test does not activate the test, unlike menu operation.
- 5. Press Enter.

#### **Running an Individual Test**

To run an individual test:

- 1. Use the up and down arrow keys (↑ and ↓) to move to the highlighted bar to the test you want to run.
- 2. Press Enter to run the test.
  - **Note:** The results of the test appear in the lower-right-hand Test Log window. Also, if you enabled Test Logging, the results are recorded in the Test Log.
- 3. When the test completes, press Esc to return to the Test Group Menu.

# **Stopping the Tests**

To stop running a specific test or stop testing after you have started a test, press Esc while the test is running. The test pauses at the first possible opportunity, and the Skip/Abort Test Menu appears with the following options:

Option	Action	
Continue	The test program begins testing where it left off.	
Skip to next test	The test program skips the current test, but remaining tests for the selected Module Tests continue.	
Skip to next group	The test program skips the remaining tests in the current test group.	
Abort all tests	all The test program stops and returns to the previous menu.	

# **Formatting Diskettes**

To format a diskette within the Diagnostic programs, select one of the following options:

Format A: high density - 1.44 MB

Format A: low density - 720 KB

Format B: high density - 1.44 MB

Format B: low density — 720 KB

After selecting a diskette format option, follow the instructions that appear on the screen.

# Hard Disk Drive Boot Error

A hard disk drive boot error (error codes 1996 and I999030X) can be caused by the following:

Cause	Actions
The start-up drive is not in the boot sequence in configuration.	Check the configuration and ensure the start-up drive is in the boot sequence.
No operating system installed on the boot drive.	In stall an operating system on the boot drive.
The boot sector on the start-up drive is corrupted.	<ol> <li>The drive must be formatted, do the following:</li> <li>Attempt to access and recover (back-up) the failing hard disk drive.</li> <li>Using the operating systems programs, format the hard disk drive.</li> </ol>
The drive is defective.	Replace the hard disk drive.

# **File Editor**

The File Editor is an ASCII text editor that uses simple function key commands. To access the File Editor:

- 1. Select File Editor from the Utility Menu; then press Enter.
- 2. Insert a diskette into Drive A or Drive B before selecting the file you want to edit, then select the file you want to edit from the Files selection box.
- Make your changes. The arrow keys move the cursor, and the function keys perform search and block editing functions. (See "File Edit Function Key Usage.")
- 4. When you are done, press **F10** to update the file with the changes you made, or press **Esc** to quit the editing process without saving the changes.

# File Edit Function Key Usage

The following information describes the function of the function keys and keyboard keys when you are using the File Editor.

Кеу	Description		
Arrows	Move the cursor to the place in the text where you want to make changes.		
Home	Press <b>Home</b> once, to move the cursor to the start of the current line. Press <b>Home</b> twice, to move to the beginning of the file. Press <b>Home</b> three times, to move to the beginning of the file.		
End	Press <b>End</b> once, to move the cursor to the end of the current line. Press <b>End</b> twice, to move the cursor to the end of the current screen. Press <b>End</b> three times, to move the end of the file.		
F2	Press <b>F2</b> to be in search mode, You are prompted to enter the search word or words on a reverse highlighted line at the bottom of the File Edit Screen. After typing in the search word, press <b>Enter</b> .		
F3	Press F3 to find the next occurrence of a search word.		
F4	Press <b>F4</b> to mark the start of a block of text (if you have not previously marked it). If you previously marked the block of text, pressing this key unmarks the text block.		
F5	Press <b>F5</b> to complete the block marking (started with F4). If you did not previously press <b>F4</b> to start marking a block of text, <b>F5</b> is ignored.		
F6	Press <b>F6</b> while the cursor is within the active block to move an active (marked) block of text. Move the cursor to the new location where the active block is to be moved, then press <b>F6</b> again. If there is no active block of text, <b>F6</b> is ignored.		
F7	To copy an active (marked) block of text to a new location, move the cursor to the new location and then press <b>F7</b> . If there is no active block of text <b>F7</b> is ignored.		
F8	To delete an active (marked) block of text, move the cursor within the active block and press <b>F8.</b> If there is no active block of text, <b>F8</b> is ignored.		
F10	Press <b>F10</b> , to save all changes and exit the file.		

#### Notes:

- 1. Always make a backup copy on a self-starting diskette of the AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files *before* making any changes.
- 2. The default text editing mode of the File Editor is the insert mode. To toggle between overtype and insert modes, press Insert.

# **Diagnostics Control Keys**

The following is a list of the Diagnostics Control Keys, when used and a description of the Diagnostics response.

Control Keys	When Used	Diagnostics Response
Ctrl+A	Main Menu	Allows you to select test from the sub menus that are highlighted with red letters.
		Attention: If selected, these test will erase the information stored on the diskette or hard disk drive.
Up and Down Arrow Keys	Main Menu Module Test Menu Test Group Menu	Highlights an item you want to select.
Space Bar	Module Test Menu Test Group Menu	Adds a to the left of the highlighted test. The test will run when <b>Run All</b> <b>Selected</b> is highlighted and the Enter key is pressed. Also removes the to the left of the item. The test will not run when <b>Run</b> <b>All Selected</b> is highlighted and the Enter key is pressed.
Tab Key	Main Menu Module Test Menu	Selects the additional test for the menu you are in.
+/- Keys	Test Group Menu	Selects additional test. The LUN displayed on the top right Test Group Menu shows which test is selected and how and remain (example LUN 1 of 2).

# **Display Self Test**

Be sure the monitor has been turned on for approximately 5 minutes before you start the Display Self Test.

**Note:** If you are testing a digital power-on LED monitor with a row of LEDs under the access door at the front of the monitor, ignore Step 4a and do Step 4b only. For monitors with an on/off LED only, do only Step 4a.

Run the test as follows:

- 1. Power-off the system unit and monitor.
- 2. Disconnect the monitor signal cable from the system unit.
- 3. Power-on the monitor. Check to see that the power-on LED is lit.

**Note:** G40 and G50 series monitors have a dual color power-on LED. When powered on and **not** plugged into the system, the power-on LED will show yellow. When the monitor is plugged into the system, the power-on LED will show green.

G70 and higher series monitors display a vertical color bar test pattern when powered on and **not** plugged into the system. When plugged into the system, the color bar pattern disappears and the screen is blank.

- 4. Turn the brightness and contrast controls to their maximum positions.
  - a. If the monitor has an on/off LED only, the following symptoms indicate the monitor is still good:

The monitor screen should get lighter (it should not stay completely black). You may want to check the monitor in a dark or dimly lit room.

The monitor screen should show a power-off discharge (a flash of light) when turned off.

**Note:** If you can see the flash of light but not the lighter screen, you may want to perform Step 4 again in a dark or dimly lit room.

b. If the monitor has a row of LEDs next to the control buttons, the following symptom indicates the monitor is still good:

The row of LEDs should repeatedly flash (or blink) in sequence from left to right.

# **Repair Information**

Removals and Replacements—Machine Type 2134
1005—Cover
1010—Left Drive Support Bracket
1015—Right Drive Support Bracket
1020—3.5-In. Bays
1025—5.25-In. Bay
1030—Hard Disk Drive
1035—Adapter Cards
1040—Power Supply
1045—Riser Card
1050—Memory (SIMM)
1055—Cache Memory—Type A-1
1060—Processor Removal—Type A-1
1060—Processor Removal—Type A-2
1080—Lithium Battery
1085—Indicator LED and Cable
1090—System Board
Removals and Replacements—Machine Type 2176
2005—Cover
2020—3.5-In. Bays
2025—5.25-In. Bays
2030—Hard Disk Drives
2035—Adapter Cards
2040—Power Supply
2045—Riser Card
2050—Memory (SIMM)
2051—Memory (DIMM)
2053—Cache Memory—Type A-1
2054—Processor Removal—Type A-1
2055—Cache Memory—Type A-2
2060—Processor Removal—Type A-2
2080—Lithium Battery
2085—Indicator LED and Cable
2090—System Board
Handling ESD-Sensitive Parts 4-3
Home Automation
Software Installation Procedure

#### **Removals and Replacements—Machine Type 2134**

– See Safety Notice 1: Translation on page xi –

Before removing any FRU, power-off the computer, unplug all power cords from electrical outlets, then disconnect any interconnecting cables.

**Attention:** The system board, processors, adapter cards, SIMMs, DIMM, and upgrade processors can be damaged by electrostatic discharge. Use an electrostatic discharge (ESD) strap to establish personal grounding. If you don't have an ESD strap, establish personal grounding by touching a ground point with one hand before touching the static-sensitive FRUs.

The arrows in the removals and replacements procedures show the direction of movement to remove a field-replaceable unit (FRU), to turn a screw, or to press a tab to release the FRU.

Begin all removals by removing the cover (and rear cover, if applicable).

When other FRUs must be removed prior to removing the failing FRU, they are listed at the top of the page. Go to the removal procedure for each FRU listed, remove the FRU, and then continue with the removal of the failing FRU.

To replace a FRU, reverse the removal procedure and follow any notes that pertain to replacement. See "Parts/Test Point Locations" on page 5-1 for internal cable connections.

Before disconnecting any cables, note their locations. Reinstall any new FRUs with cables in the same locations.

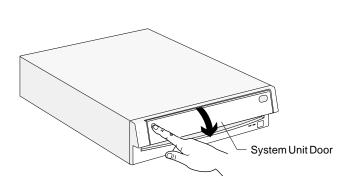


Figure 4-1. Push In on the Door

1005—Cover

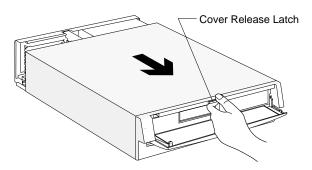


Figure 4-2. Pull Out on the Cover

# 1010—Left Drive Support Bracket

Disconnect any cables necessary for removal. Slide bracket toward back to release catches. Lift up to remove.

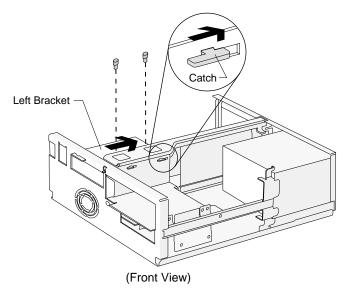


Figure 4-3. Left Drive Support Bracket

# 1015—Right Drive Support Bracket

Disconnect any cables necessary for removal.

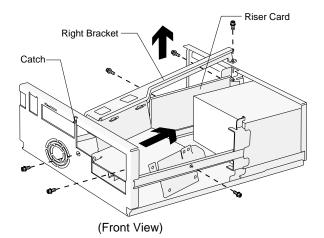
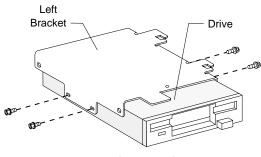


Figure 4-4. Right Drive Support Bracket

# 1020-3.5-In. Bays

Left drive support bracket (1010)



(Front View)

Figure 4-5. 3.5-In. Bay 1

### 1025-5.25-In. Bay

Left drive support bracket (1010) CD-ROM drive or other drives Right drive support bracket (1015)

When removing a drive, reinstall the new FRU in the same bay. Any of these devices may be installed in any 5.25-in. bay:

CD-ROM drive 5.25-in. diskette drive Dual 3.5-in. and 5.25-in. diskette drive

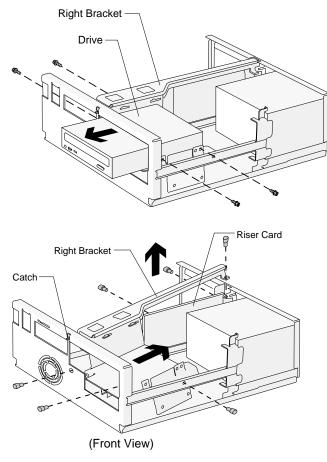
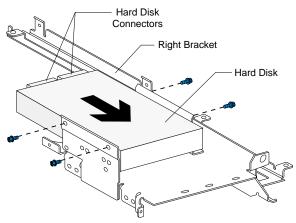


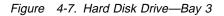
Figure 4-6. 5.25-In. Bay

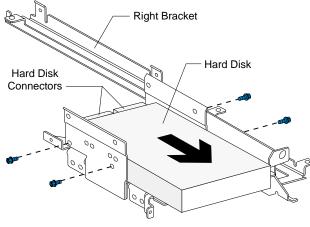
### 1030—Hard Disk Drive

Left drive support bracket (1010) Right drive support bracket (1015)

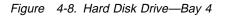


(Front Upside Down View)





(Front Upside Down View)



### 1035—Adapter Cards

Remove any cables (note location of cables). Reset jumpers on adapter cards.

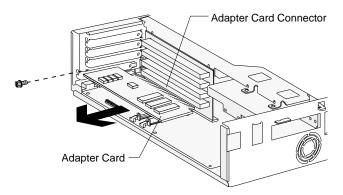


Figure 4-9. Adapter Cards

**Note:** When reinstalling an Mwave or modem adapter card, ensure the Wake Up on Ring cable is connected from the 2-pin keyed connector on the adapter card to the system board. See "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5 for connector locations.

# 1040—Power Supply

Right drive support bracket (1015). Disconnect any cables necessary for removal.

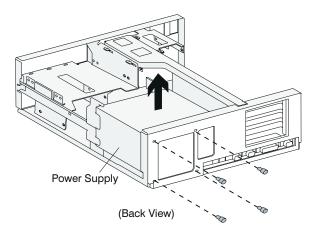


Figure 4-10. Power Supply

# 1045—Riser Card

Adapter Cards (1035) Left drive support bracket (1010)

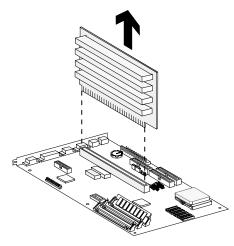


Figure 4-11. Riser Card

### 1050—Memory (SIMM)

- Attention

Memory cards are sensitive to static discharge. See "Handling ESD-Sensitive Parts" on page 4-38.

Adapter cards (1035) if applicable

Note: Run the Setup Utility after adding or removing memory.

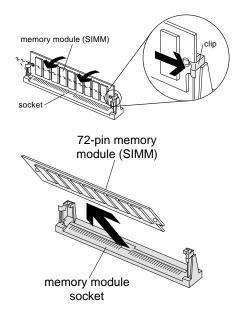


Figure 4-12. System Board SIMM Sockets

# 1055—Cache Memory—Type A-1

#### Attention

Memory cards are sensitive to static discharge. See "Handling ESD-Sensitive Parts" on page 4-38.

Adapter cards (1035) if applicable Riser card (1045) if applicable

- 1. See "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 for cache memory jumper settings.
- 2. Run the Setup Utility after adding or removing memory.

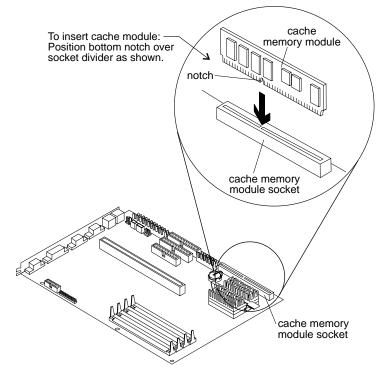


Figure 4-13. Cache Memory Modules - Type A-1

### 1060—Processor Removal—Type A-1

**Attention:** Processors are sensitive to static discharge. See "Handling ESD-Sensitive Parts" on page 4-38.

Adapter cards (1035) if applicable.

Left drive support bracket (1010).

Right drive support bracket (1015).

To remove the processor, raise the socket lever, remove the old processor, insert the upgrade processor, then lower the socket lever firmly.

When installing, be certain the dot on the processor is aligned with the dot in the socket.

- 1. Determine which type of processor you are installing and make sure the jumpers are set correctly.
- 2. Run the Setup Utility after installing a processor.

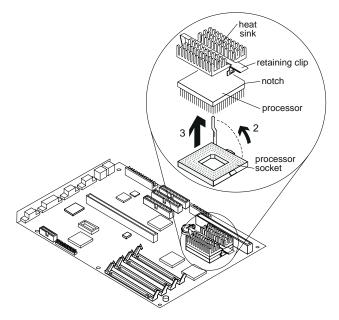


Figure 4-14. Processor Removal - Type A-1

### 1060—Processor Removal—Type A-2

**Attention:** Processors are sensitive to static discharge. See "Handling ESD-Sensitive Parts" on page 4-38.

Adapter cards (1035) if applicable.

Left drive support bracket (1010).

Right drive support bracket (1015).

To remove the processor: remove the processor retaining clip, raise the socket lever, remove the old processor, insert the upgrade processor, lower the socket lever firmly, then install the processor retaining clip. When installing, be certain the dot on the processor is aligned with the dot in the socket.

- 1. Determine which type of processor you are installing and make sure the jumpers are set correctly.
- 2. Run the Setup Utility after installing a processor.

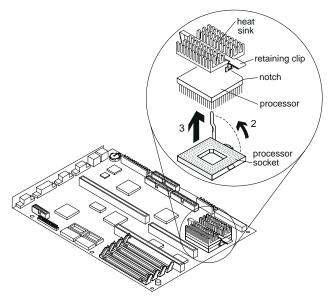


Figure 4-15. Processor Removal - Type A-2

#### 1080—Lithium Battery

Adapter cards (1035) if applicable. Left drive support bracket (1010). Riser card (1045). Insert the tip of a screwdriver (1) under the clip (2) and raise the clip carefully to remove the battery.

#### - See Safety Notice 2: Translation on page xii

The lithium battery can cause a fire, explosion, or severe burn. Do not recharge it, remove its polarized connector, disassemble it, heat it above 100°C (212°F), incinerate it, or expose its cell contents to water. Dispose of the battery as required by local ordinances or regulations. Use only the battery in the appropriate parts listing. Use of an incorrect battery can result in ignition or explosion of the battery.

**Attention:** Be careful when removing the battery. If the retaining clip is broken, the system board must be replaced.

Note: Run the Setup Utility after installing a battery.

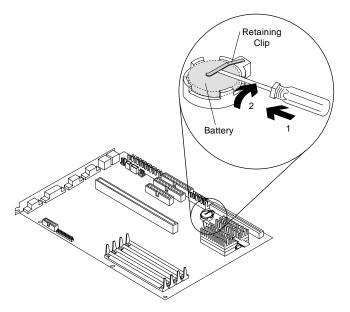


Figure 4-16. Lithium Battery

# 1085—Indicator LED and Cable

Left drive support bracket (1010). Right drive support bracket (1015). Push in on the indicator LED and remove assembly from the rear.

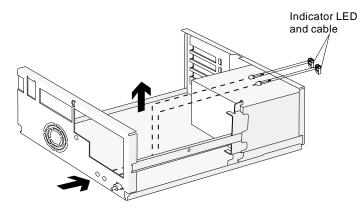


Figure 4-17. Indicator LED and Cable

### 1090—System Board

Adapter cards (1035). Left drive support bracket (1010). Riser card (1045). Disconnect any cables necessary for removal. Memory (SIMMs) (1050). Cache memory modules (1055) if applicable. Processor (1060).

- 1. Be certain to reinstall the processor, SIMMs, and cache memory on the new system board if applicable.
- 2. When reinstalling a new system board, push the board to the rear and place it over the front locating pin prior to installing the screws.
- 3. Run the Setup Utility after changing the system board.

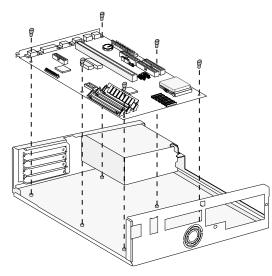


Figure 4-18. System Board

#### **Removals and Replacements—Machine Type 2176**

**Note:** The Machine Type 2176 might contain drives and devices not illustrated in this book. Follow replacement instructions for the same size device if in doubt. See Appendix B, "Model/Monitor Configurations and FRU Part Numbers" on page B-1 for exact model configurations.

The arrows in the removals and replacements procedures show the direction of movement to remove a field-replaceable unit (FRU), to turn a screw, or to press a tab to release the FRU.

Begin all removals by removing the cover (and rear cover, if applicable).

When other FRUs must be removed prior to removing the failing FRU, they are listed at the top of the page. Go to the removal procedure for each FRU listed, remove the FRU, and then continue with the removal of the failing FRU.

To replace a FRU, reverse the removal procedure and follow any notes that pertain to replacement. See "Parts/Test Point Locations" on page 5-1 for internal cable connection and arrangement information.

Before disconnecting any cables, note their locations. Reinstall any new FRUs with cables in the same locations.

#### See Safety Notice 1: Translation on page xi

Before removing any FRU, power-off the computer, unplug all power cords from electrical outlets, then disconnect any interconnecting cables.

**Attention:** The system board, processors, adapter cards, SIMMs, and upgrade processors can be damaged by electrostatic discharge. Use an electrostatic discharge (ESD) strap to establish personal grounding. If you don't have an ESD strap, establish personal grounding by touching a ground point with one hand before touching the static-sensitive FRUs.

# 2005—Cover

Unscrew the two screws behind the front handle.



Figure 4-19. Remove the Screws

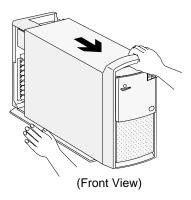


Figure 4-20. Pull Out on the Cover

# 2020-3.5-In. Bays

Disconnect any cables on the drive. Remove the screws. Pull out the drive.

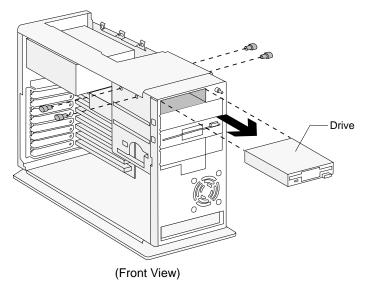


Figure 4-21. Bay 1 (3.5-In.)

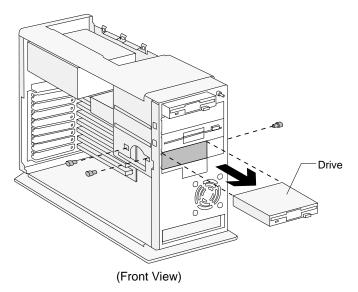


Figure 4-22. Bay 4 (3.5-In.)

# 2025—5.25-In. Bays

Disconnect any cables on the drive. Remove the screws. Pull out the drive.

When removing a drive, install the new FRU in the same bay.

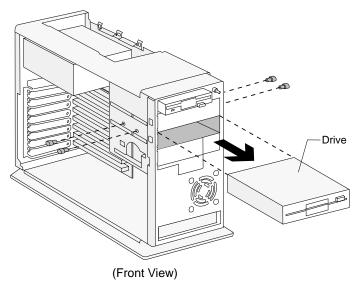


Figure 4-23. Bays 2 and 3 (5.25-In.)

#### 2030—Hard Disk Drives

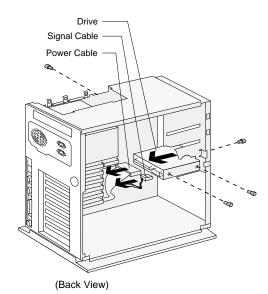
#### Bay 5

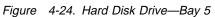
Disconnect any cables on the drive. Remove the screws.

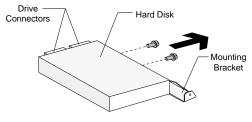
Slide the hard disk drive to the rear and tilt to remove.

Remove the mounting bracket from the old drive and install the bracket on the replacement drive.

**Note:** Refer to Appendix B, "Model/Monitor Configurations and FRU Part Numbers" on page B-1 and install the correct software.







(Front Upside Down View)

Figure 4-25. Mounting Bracket—Bay 5

# Bay 6

Disconnect any cables on the drive. Remove the screws. Lift out the hard disk drive.

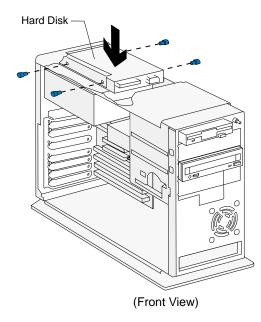


Figure 4-26. Hard Disk Drive—Bay 6

### 2035—Adapter Cards

**Note:** Before removing an adapter card, note the location of the adapter card and cables. When removing an adapter card, install the replacement card in the same slot as the one you removed.

Remove any cables (note location of cables). Remove the adapter card mounting screw (1). Pull out the adapter card (2).

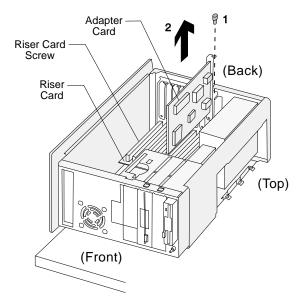


Figure 4-27. Adapter Cards

**Note:** When reinstalling an Mwave or modem adapter card, ensure the Wake Up on Ring cable is connected from the 2-pin keyed connector on the modem to Wake Up on Ring connector on the system board. See "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5 for locations.

# 2040—Power Supply

Disconnect any cables necessary for removal. Remove the power supply mounting screws. Lift out the power supply.

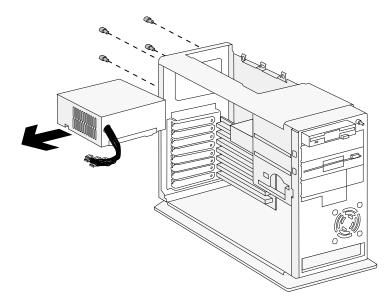


Figure 4-28. Power Supply

### 2045—Riser Card

Adapter cards (2035) if applicable. Riser card power connector. Remove the riser card mounting screw (1). Remove the riser card (2).

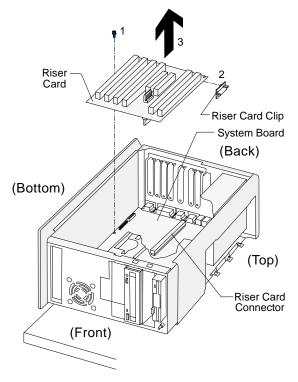


Figure 4-29. Riser Card

### 2050—Memory (SIMM)

**Attention:** Memory modules are sensitive to static discharge. See "Handling ESD-Sensitive Parts" on page 4-38.

Adapter cards (2035) if applicable. Riser card (if SIMMs located behind riser card). Push out on the side clamps to release the module. Pull the module up and out to remove.

Note: Run the Setup Utility after adding or removing memory.

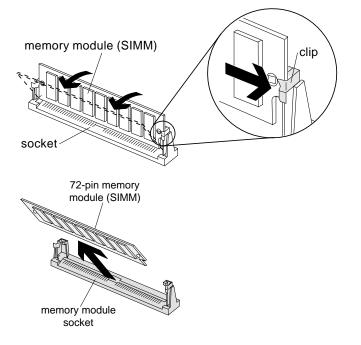


Figure 4-30. Memory SIMM

### 2051—Memory (DIMM)

**Attention:** Memory modules are sensitive to static discharge. See "Handling ESD-Sensitive Parts" on page 4-38.

Adapter cards (2035) if applicable. Riser card (if DIMM is located behind riser card). Push out on the side clamps to release the module. Pull the module up and out to remove.

Note: Run the Setup Utility after adding or removing memory.

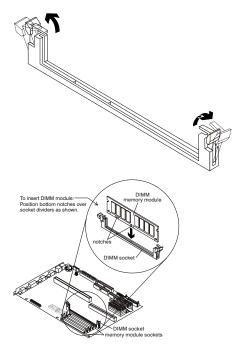


Figure 4-31. Memory DIMM

# 2053—Cache Memory—Type A-1

#### - Attention -

Memory cards are sensitive to static discharge. See "Handling ESD-Sensitive Parts" on page 4-38.

Adapter cards (2035) if applicable Riser card (2045) if applicable

- 1. See "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 for cache memory jumper settings.
- 2. Run the Setup Utility after adding or removing memory.

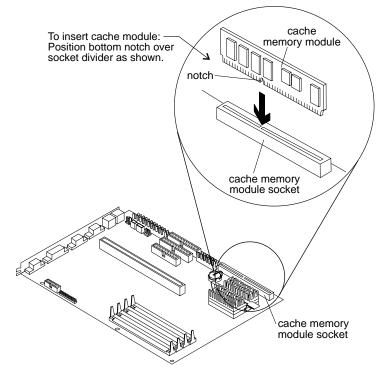


Figure 4-32. Cache Memory Modules - Type A-1

### 2054—Processor Removal—Type A-1

**Attention:** Processors are sensitive to static discharge. See "Handling ESD-Sensitive Parts" on page 4-38.

Adapter cards (2035) if applicable.

To remove the processor, raise the socket lever, remove the old processor, insert the upgrade processor, then lower the socket lever firmly.

When installing, be certain the dot on the processor is aligned with the dot in the socket.

- 1. Determine which type of processor you are installing and make sure the jumpers are set correctly.
- 2. Run the Setup Utility after installing a processor.

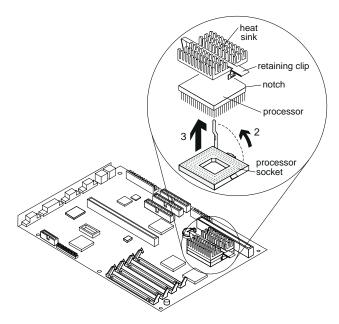


Figure 4-33. Processor Removal - Type A-1

### 2055—Cache Memory—Type A-2

**Attention:** Memory cards are sensitive to static discharge. See "Handling ESD-Sensitive Parts" on page 4-38.

Adapter cards (2035) if applicable Riser card (2045) if applicable

Note: Run the Setup Utility after adding or removing memory.

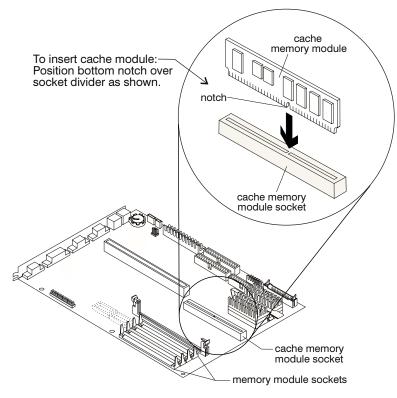


Figure 4-34. Cache Memory

### 2060—Processor Removal—Type A-2

**Attention:** Processors are sensitive to static discharge. See "Handling ESD-Sensitive Parts" on page 4-38.

Adapter cards (2035) if applicable.

To remove the processor: remove the processor retaining clip, raise the socket lever, remove the old processor, insert the upgrade processor, lower the socket lever firmly, then install the processor retaining clip. When installing, be certain the dot on the processor is aligned with the dot in the socket.

- 1. Determine which type of processor you are installing and make sure the jumpers are set correctly.
- 2. Run the Setup Utility after installing a processor.

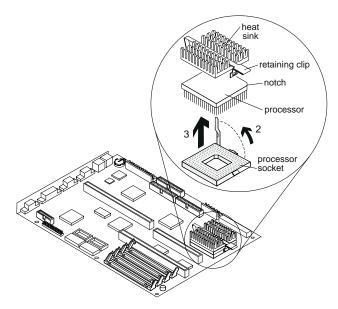


Figure 4-35. Processor removal - Type A-2

#### 2080—Lithium Battery

Adapter cards (2035) if applicable. Riser card (2045). Insert the tip of a screwdriver (1) under the clip and raise the clip (2) carefully to remove the battery.

 $^{-}$  See Safety Notice 2: Translation on page xii -

The lithium battery can cause a fire, explosion, or severe burn. Do not recharge it, remove its polarized connector, disassemble it, heat it above 100°C (212°F), incinerate it, or expose its cell contents to water. Dispose of the battery as required by local ordinances or regulations. Use only the battery in the appropriate parts listing. Use of an incorrect battery can result in ignition or explosion of the battery.

**Attention:** Be careful when removing the battery. If the retaining clip is broken, the system board must be replaced.

**Note:** Run the Setup Utility after installing a battery.

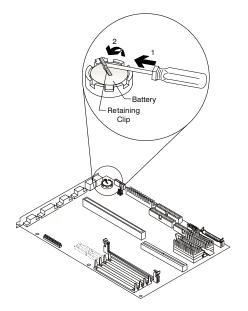
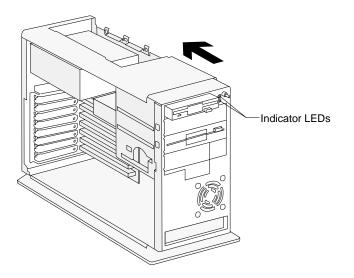


Figure 4-36. Lithium Battery

# 2085—Indicator LED and Cable

Push in on the indicator LED and remove from the rear. Disconnect the LED and cable from the system board.

See "Parts/Test Point Locations" on page 5-1 for LED and cable locations.

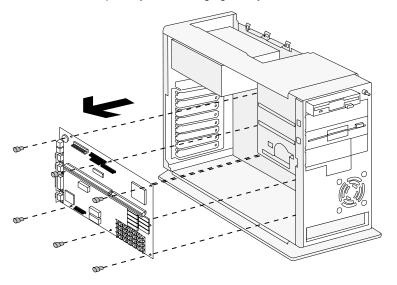


### 2090—System Board

Adapter cards (2035) if applicable. Riser card (2045). Disconnect any cables necessary for removal. Memory (SIMM) (2050) if applicable. Cache memory (2055) if applicable. Processor (2060).

### Notes:

- 1. Be certain to reinstall the processor, SIMMs, and cache memory in the new system board if applicable.
- 2. When reinstalling a new system board, push the board to the rear and place it over the front locating pin prior to installing the screws.
- 3. Run the Setup Utility after changing the system board.



### Handling ESD-Sensitive Parts

Many products use parts that are known to be sensitive to electrostatic discharge (ESD). To prevent damage when you work with ESD-sensitive parts, observe the following instructions. Do these in addition to taking all the usual precautions, such as switching off the power and unplugging the power cord before removing adapter cards.

Keep the ESD-sensitive part in its original shipping container (a special ESD bag) until you are ready to install the part into the machine.

Make the fewest possible movements with your body to prevent an increase of static electricity from clothing fibers, carpets, and furniture.

Put the ESD wrist strap on your wrist. Ensure the machine is turned off. Connect the wrist strap to the serial bracket mounting screw. This discharges any static electricity in your body to the machine frame.

Hold the ESD-sensitive part by its edge connector shroud (cover). *Do not touch its pins.* If you are removing a pluggable module, use the correct tool.

Do not place the ESD-sensitive part on the machine cover or on a metal table. If you need to put down the ESD-sensitive part for any reason, first put it into its special bag.

Machine covers and metal tables are electrical grounds. They increase the risk of damage because they make a discharge path from your body through the ESD-sensitive part. (Large metal objects can be discharge paths without being grounded.)

Prevent ESD-sensitive parts from being accidentally touched by other personnel or customers. Reinstall machine covers when you are not working on the machine.

If possible, keep all ESD-sensitive parts in a grounded metal cabinet (case).

Be extra careful while working with ESD-sensitive parts when cold-weather heating is used because low humidity increases static electricity.

### **Home Automation**

Home Director Technical Service and Support

Aptiva computers purchased through RadioShack offer Home Automation with the Home Director package.

Because of their years of experience in this area, RadioShack will assist the Aptiva owner with any problems that are encountered with the Home Director on the Aptiva, at no charge.

Should there be a Home Director problem on the Aptiva, call: 1-800-843-7422.

RadioShack's help line is available:

Monday-Friday 9:00AM - 7:00PM Central Time Saturday 9:00AM - 5:00PM Central Time Sunday Closed

The Home Automation package includes:

Home Automation CD Serial Interface Module Cable Lamp Module Appliance module

Installation and operating instructions are included with the Home Automation package. On-line Diagnostics and Troubleshooting Aids are included in the Home Automation software.

#### **How Home Automation Works**

The Serial Interface Module sends commands to the device modules for on-off and Dim control of the connected appliance or lighting through the house AC power wiring. The Aptiva computer, with Home Automation Software installed, is used to program and send control data to the device modules via the Serial Interface module. The data interface is RS232 Industry Standard.

#### Note

Dim control is for incandescent lighting only. Dim control must **not** be used for fluorescent lighting or for appliances.

### Home Automation Troubleshooting

Refer to the Home Automation On-line help information and troubleshooting aids.

#### Things to Check:

Make sure the Serial Interface Module is plugged into a working outlet. If the outlet is controlled by a switch, make sure the switch is on.

**Do not** connect the Serial Interface Module into a surge protector. The surge protector will block signals from the computer to the power lines. Make sure the House Code is set correctly in the Home Director software.

Make sure the Serial interface is configured to the correct COM port. Make sure the module you are trying to control is fully plugged into the wall outlet and that the switch for the appliance or light you are trying to control is in the on position and it works when directly plugged into a working wall outlet.

Make sure the device module is **not** plugged into a surge protector. Power line noise can cause solid or intermittent failures.

Check these items to see if they are operating when the problem occurs:

- Baby monitors that transmit over the power line
- Blenders
- Electric carving knives
- Electric hair dryers
- Electric motors
- Electric shavers
- Floor scrubbers
- Food processors
- Laser printers
- Mixers
- Vacuum cleaners
- Wireless doorbells that use the power line
- Wireless intercoms in transmit (talk) mode

If the COM port tests correctly and you can not control any modules, unplug the Serial Interface module from the wall outlet for about two minutes. Plug the Serial Interface back into the wall outlet and try running the Home Director program again.

Be aware that voltage distribution in homes is split from the 220 volt power input line. There are two separate 110 volt power lines used in the house. When a signal is sent to a device module, the signal could travel from one 110 volt line, out to the power transformer, then back to the house on the other 110 volt line. If this distance is too long, you might experience intermittent problems. Try plugging the device module in another outlet socket in the same room.

If you suspect a software problem, exit all other software programs and try running the Home Director program again. Conflicts may exist between Home Director and another program. Start the other programs one at a time to determine which program is causing the conflict. If you need to reinstall the Home Director software, first backup all the .HOM files.

### **Software Installation Procedure**

The Aptiva Recovery CD includes an Install program that can be used to restore the original Aptiva system software.

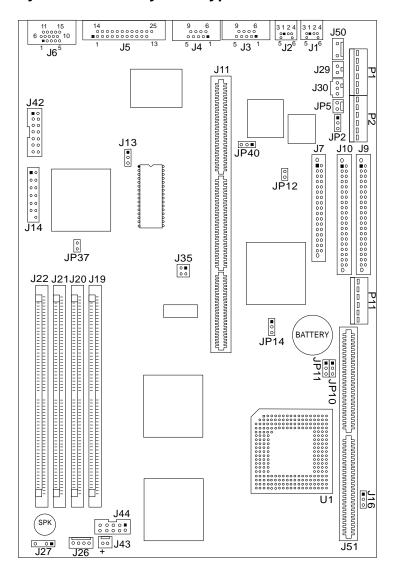
Aptiva owners and servicers will need to call their local IBM HelpCenter to order the preloaded Software Recovery, Diagnostics and Utilities, or Home Automation CD.

To install the original Aptiva software on the hard disk drive, use the procedures supplied with the CD or use the following procedures:

- 1. Insert the Recovery CD into the CD-ROM drive.
- 2. Power-off, then power-on the system unit.
- 3. If Rapid Resume is enabled, press **Ctrl+Alt+Del** while the Rapid Resume logo screen is displayed.
- 4. A message will appear telling you that old data will be erased and asks if you wish to continue. If you wish to continue, press enter.
- 5. Follow the instructions on the display.

# Parts/Test Point Locations

System Board Layout—Type A-1	5-2
System Board Locations—Type A-1	5-3
Processor Input Clock Speed—Type A-1	5-4
Processor Bus Factor—Type A-1	5-4
System Board Layout—Type A-2	5-5
System Board Locations—Type A-2	5-6
System Bus Clock—Type A-2	5-7
Core Bus Frequency Ratio Settings—Type A-2	5-7
Power Supply Cable Connector Specifications	5-8
Mwave Card	-10
Mwave Jumpers and Connectors	-11
EMEA Mwave Card	-12
EMEA Mwave Jumpers and Connectors	-13
Sound Card	-14
TV Card	-15
TV Card and Cable Location	-16
TV Card Software Control 5	-17
On-line Help	-17
Troubleshooting	-17
Factory-Installed Modem Card 5	-19
Hard Disk Drive Jumper Settings 5	-20
CD-ROM Drive Jumper Settings	-23
Zip Drive	-24
SIMM Configurations—Type A-1	-25
SIMM Configurations—Type A-2 5	-27
Detachable Monitor I/O Signal Cable Connector Test Points 5	-28
System Board Connector Specifications	-29



System Board Layout—Type A-1

Figure 5-1. System Board Type A-1

# System Board Locations—Type A-1

-	
J1	Keyboard connector
J2	Mouse connector
J3	Serial Port A connector
J4	Serial Port B connector
J5	Parallel Port connector (Printer)
J6	Monitor signal connector
J7	Diskette drive connector
J9	Primary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 1, Hard Disk 2)
J10	Secondary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 3 or CD-ROM, Hard Disk 4)
	(For hard disk drive jumper settings, see page 5-20)
J11	Riser Connector—PCI/ISA
J13	System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2)
J14	VESA video feature connector
J16	L2 Cache Module SRAM Type (Normal: 2-3)
J19	RAM 72-pin memory SIMM Socket - Bank 1 (see page "SIMM
	Configurations—Type A-1" on page 5-25)
J20	RAM 72-pin memory SIMM Socket - Bank 2 (see page "SIMM
	Configurations—Type A-1" on page 5-25)
J21	RAM 72-pin memory SIMM Socket - Bank 3 (see page 5-25)
J22	RAM 72-pin memory SIMM Socket - Bank 4 (see page 5-25)
J26	LED connector (Power: 1-2, Hard Disk Drive: 3-4)
J27	Internal speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)
J29	Power Supply 2-pin connector (on/off switch)
J30	Power Supply Aux. 3-pin connector
J35	System board clock speed selection
J42	Internal monitor connector
J43	Processor fan connector
J44	Feature connector
J50	+12 V dc power connector for external speakers
J51	Cache connector
JP2	Smart Energy System (SES) supply present (Normal: 2-3)
JP5	Wake Up on Ring connector.
JP10,JP11	Internal/external Processor speed jumpers
JP12	Mouse enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)
JP14	CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)
JP37	On-board video enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)
JP40	Keyboard, Mouse disable jumper (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)
P1	Power supply connector
P2	Power supply connector
P11	3.3 V dc power supply connector
U1	Processor

# Processor Input Clock Speed—Type A-1

The Processor input clock speed jumpers are set to the Type and Model of the Aptiva computer. Other jumper settings are not supported and might cause system failures.

Function	Jumper	66 MHz	60 MHz	55 MHz	50 MHz
CPU Input Clock Speed	J35	1,2 3,4	3,4	Open	1,2

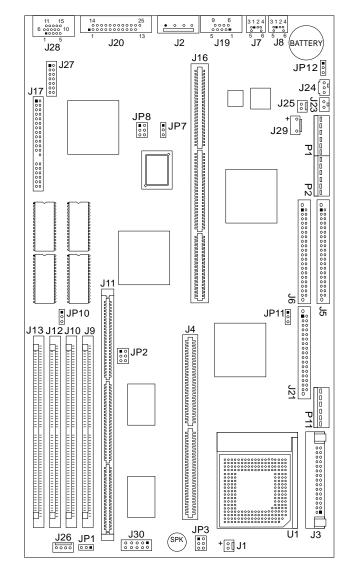
Figure 5-2. Processor Input Clock Speed—Type A-1

# Processor Bus Factor—Type A-1

The Processor bus factor jumpers are set to the Type and Model of the Aptiva computer. Other jumper settings are not supported and might cause system failures.

Function	Jumper	2/3	1/2	2/5	1/3
Ext/Int Clock Speed Ratio	JP10	2-3	1-2	1-2	2-3
	JP11	2-3	2-3	1-2	1-2

Figure 5-3. Processor Bus Factor



System Board Layout—Type A-2

Figure 5-4. System Board Type A-2

# System Board Locations—Type A-2

J2USB (Universal Serial Bus)J3System board voltage regulator connectorJ4Cache connectorJ5Primary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 1, Hard Disk 2)J6Secondary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 3 or CD-ROM, Hard Disk 4) (For hard disk drive jumper settings, see page 5-20)J7Mouse connectorJ8Keyboard connectorJ9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ22Parallel Port connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 2-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ29External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)J29System board bus clock (see page 5-7)J29Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)J29System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)	J1	Fan +12 V dc connector																																																																																																						
J4Cache connectorJ5Primary Hard Disk IDE(Hard Disk 1, Hard Disk 2)J6Secondary Hard Disk IDE(Hard Disk 3 or CD-ROM, Hard Disk 4) (For hard disk drive jumper settings, see page 5-20)J7Mouse connectorJ8Keyboard connectorJ9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser ConnectorJ9Serial Port A connectorJ9Serial Port A connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ22Wake Up On Ring connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connectorJ24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ30Media console connectorJ21External speaker power connectorJ22System board bus clock (see page 5-7)J23Processor bus factor (see page 5-7)J24Processor bus factor (see page 5-7)J25System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Inable: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)<	J2	USB (Universal Serial Bus)																																																																																																						
J5Primary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 1, Hard Disk 2)J6Secondary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 3 or CD-ROM, Hard Disk 4) (For hard disk drive jumper settings, see page 5-20)J7Mouse connectorJ8Keyboard connectorJ9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ22Nake Up On Ring connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJ29External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP1External speaker (See page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP4Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP4Power supply connector	J3	System board voltage regulator connector																																																																																																						
J6Secondary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 3 or CD-ROM, Hard Disk 4) (For hard disk drive jumper settings, see page 5-20)J7Mouse connectorJ8Keyboard connectorJ9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J14DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 4J15Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ22Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ29External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power supply connectorJP1System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP12Power supply connector <tr <td=""><!--</td--><td>J4</td><td>Cache connector</td></tr> <tr><td>(For hard disk drive jumper settings, see page 5-20)J7Mouse connectorJ8Keyboard connectorJ9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ22Supply 3-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connector (On/off switch)J25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ29External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP11Jiskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP11Jiskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP11Jiskette Drive Supply connectorJP12Power supply connectorJ13Site Dower supply connectorJ14J3.3 V dc Power supply connector<td>J5</td><td>Primary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 1, Hard Disk 2)</td></td></tr> <tr><td>J7Mouse connectorJ8Keyboard connectorJ9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ22Wake Up On Ring connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connectorJ24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ30Media console connectorJ29External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power supply connectorP1+P2Power supply connectorP1+P2Power supply connector</td><td>J6</td><td>Secondary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 3 or CD-ROM, Hard Disk 4)</td></tr> <tr><td>J8Keyboard connectorJ9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connector (On/off switch)J23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ30Media console connectorJ29External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP1External speaker (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power supply connectorP1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td></td><td>(For hard disk drive jumper settings, see page 5-20)</td></tr> <tr><td>J9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Pott connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ22Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ30Media console connectorJ41External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP4VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power supply connectorJP1Sitemable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Jiskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J7</td><td>Mouse connector</td></tr> <tr><td>J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Pott connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJ21System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP4System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, Disable: open)JP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power supply connectorJP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J8</td><td>Keyboard connector</td></tr> <tr><td>J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connector (On/off switch)J22Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP4Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J9</td><td>SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1</td></tr> <tr><td>J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker power connectorJP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP4Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J10</td><td>SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2</td></tr> <tr><td>J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP3Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J11</td><td>DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2</td></tr> <tr><td>J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J12</td><td>SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3</td></tr> <tr><td>J17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J13</td><td>SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4</td></tr> <tr><td>J19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J16</td><td>Riser Connector—PCI/ISA</td></tr> <tr><td>J20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J17</td><td>VESA Video feature connector</td></tr> <tr><td>J21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J19</td><td>Serial Port A connector</td></tr> <tr><td>J23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J20</td><td>Parallel Port connector</td></tr> <tr><td>J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J21</td><td>Diskette drive connector</td></tr> <tr><td>J25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J23</td><td>Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)</td></tr> <tr><td>J26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J24</td><td>Power Supply 3-pin connector</td></tr> <tr><td>J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J25</td><td>Wake Up On Ring connector</td></tr> <tr><td>J28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J26</td><td>HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)</td></tr> <tr><td>J29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J27</td><td>Internal VGA connector</td></tr> <tr><td>J30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J28</td><td>Monitor signal connector</td></tr> <tr><td>JP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J29</td><td>External speaker power connector</td></tr> <tr><td>JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>J30</td><td>Media console connector</td></tr> <tr><td>JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>JP1</td><td>External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)</td></tr> <tr><td>JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>JP2</td><td>System board bus clock (see page 5-7)</td></tr> <tr><td>JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>JP3</td><td>Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)</td></tr> <tr><td>JP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>JP7</td><td>System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)</td></tr> <tr><td>JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>JP8</td><td>Video interrupt</td></tr> <tr><td>JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>JP10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P11 3.3 V dc Power supply connector</td><td>-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>U3 Processor</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>U3</td><td>Processor</td></tr>	J4	Cache connector	(For hard disk drive jumper settings, see page 5-20)J7Mouse connectorJ8Keyboard connectorJ9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ22Supply 3-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connector (On/off switch)J25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ29External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP11Jiskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP11Jiskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP11Jiskette Drive Supply connectorJP12Power supply connectorJ13Site Dower supply connectorJ14J3.3 V dc Power supply connector <td>J5</td> <td>Primary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 1, Hard Disk 2)</td>	J5	Primary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 1, Hard Disk 2)	J7Mouse connectorJ8Keyboard connectorJ9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ22Wake Up On Ring connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connectorJ24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ30Media console connectorJ29External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power supply connectorP1+P2Power supply connectorP1+P2Power supply connector	J6	Secondary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 3 or CD-ROM, Hard Disk 4)	J8Keyboard connectorJ9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connector (On/off switch)J23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ30Media console connectorJ29External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP1External speaker (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power supply connectorP1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector		(For hard disk drive jumper settings, see page 5-20)	J9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Pott connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ22Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ30Media console connectorJ41External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP4VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power supply connectorJP1Sitemable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Jiskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J7	Mouse connector	J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Pott connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJ21System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP4System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, Disable: open)JP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power supply connectorJP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J8	Keyboard connector	J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connector (On/off switch)J22Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP4Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J9	SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1	J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker power connectorJP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP4Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J10	SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2	J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP3Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J11	DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2	J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J12	SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3	J17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J13	SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4	J19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J16	Riser Connector—PCI/ISA	J20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J17	VESA Video feature connector	J21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J19	Serial Port A connector	J23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J20	Parallel Port connector	J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J21	Diskette drive connector	J25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J23	Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)	J26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J24	Power Supply 3-pin connector	J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J25	Wake Up On Ring connector	J28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J26	HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)	J29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J27	Internal VGA connector	J30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J28	Monitor signal connector	JP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J29	External speaker power connector	JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J30	Media console connector	JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	JP1	External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)	JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	JP2	System board bus clock (see page 5-7)	JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	JP3	Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)	JP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	JP7	System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)	JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	JP8	Video interrupt	JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	JP10		P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	-		P11 3.3 V dc Power supply connector	-			-		U3 Processor				U3	Processor
J4	Cache connector																																																																																																							
(For hard disk drive jumper settings, see page 5-20)J7Mouse connectorJ8Keyboard connectorJ9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ22Supply 3-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connector (On/off switch)J25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ29External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP11Jiskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP11Jiskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP11Jiskette Drive Supply connectorJP12Power supply connectorJ13Site Dower supply connectorJ14J3.3 V dc Power supply connector <td>J5</td> <td>Primary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 1, Hard Disk 2)</td>	J5	Primary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 1, Hard Disk 2)																																																																																																						
J7Mouse connectorJ8Keyboard connectorJ9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ22Wake Up On Ring connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connectorJ24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ30Media console connectorJ29External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power supply connectorP1+P2Power supply connectorP1+P2Power supply connector	J6	Secondary Hard Disk IDE (Hard Disk 3 or CD-ROM, Hard Disk 4)																																																																																																						
J8Keyboard connectorJ9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connector (On/off switch)J23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ30Media console connectorJ29External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP1External speaker (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power supply connectorP1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector		(For hard disk drive jumper settings, see page 5-20)																																																																																																						
J9SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Pott connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ22Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ30Media console connectorJ41External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP4VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power supply connectorJP1Sitemable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Jiskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J7	Mouse connector																																																																																																						
J10SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Pott connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connectorJ27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJ21System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP4System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, Disable: open)JP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2Power supply connectorJP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J8	Keyboard connector																																																																																																						
J11DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connector (On/off switch)J22Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP4Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J9	SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 1																																																																																																						
J12SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker power connectorJP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP4Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J10	SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 2																																																																																																						
J13SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP3Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J11	DIMM 168-pin Socket - Bank 2																																																																																																						
J16Riser Connector—PCI/ISAJ17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J12	SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 3																																																																																																						
J17VESA Video feature connectorJ19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J13	SIMM 72-pin Socket - Bank 4																																																																																																						
J19Serial Port A connectorJ20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J16	Riser Connector—PCI/ISA																																																																																																						
J20Parallel Port connectorJ21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J17	VESA Video feature connector																																																																																																						
J21Diskette drive connectorJ23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J19	Serial Port A connector																																																																																																						
J23Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J20	Parallel Port connector																																																																																																						
J24Power Supply 3-pin connectorJ25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J21	Diskette drive connector																																																																																																						
J25Wake Up On Ring connectorJ26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J23	Power Supply 2-pin connector (On/off switch)																																																																																																						
J26HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J24	Power Supply 3-pin connector																																																																																																						
J27Internal VGA connectorJ28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J25	Wake Up On Ring connector																																																																																																						
J28Monitor signal connectorJ29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J26	HDD/Power LED connector (Power: 1-2, HDD: 3-4)																																																																																																						
J29External speaker power connectorJ30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J27	Internal VGA connector																																																																																																						
J30Media console connectorJP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J28	Monitor signal connector																																																																																																						
JP1External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J29	External speaker power connector																																																																																																						
JP2System board bus clock (see page 5-7)JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	J30	Media console connector																																																																																																						
JP3Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	JP1	External speaker (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)																																																																																																						
JP7System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	JP2	System board bus clock (see page 5-7)																																																																																																						
JP8Video interruptJP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	JP3	Processor bus factor (see page Figure 5-6 on page 5-7)																																																																																																						
JP10VGA (Enable: 1-2, Disable: 2-3)JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	JP7	System board flash jumper (Normal: 1-2, write protect: 2-3)																																																																																																						
JP11Diskette Drive (FDD) write enable (Enable: 1-2, Disable: open)JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	JP8	Video interrupt																																																																																																						
JP12CMOS, Power-on Password Reset (Normal: 1-2, Clear: 2-3)P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	JP10																																																																																																							
P1,P2Power supply connectorP113.3 V dc Power supply connector	-																																																																																																							
P11 3.3 V dc Power supply connector	-																																																																																																							
	-																																																																																																							
U3 Processor																																																																																																								
	U3	Processor																																																																																																						

# System Bus Clock—Type A-2

The System bus clock jumpers are set to the Type and Model of the Aptiva computer. Other jumper settings are not supported and might cause system failures.

Function	Jumper	66.6 MHz	60 MHz	50 MHz
System Bus Clock	JP2	1-3, 2-4	3-5, 4-6	3-5, 2-4

Figure 5-5. System Bus Clock

# Core Bus Frequency Ratio Settings—Type A-2

The Core bus frequency ratio jumpers are set to the Type and Model of the Aptiva computer. Other jumper settings are not supported and might cause system failures.

Function	Jumper	3:2	2:1	2.5:1	3:1
Core/Bus Frequency Ratio	JP3	1-3, 2-4	3-5, 2-4	3-5, 4-6	1-3, 4-6

Figure 5-6. Core Bus Frequency Ratio Settings—Type A-2

# Power Supply Cable Connector Specifications

Refer to the following figures when checking for voltages on power supply cable connectors.

When checking voltages, the power supply fan must be running. To power-on the power supply without using the on/off switch, use a screwdriver or other tool to connect pins 2 and 3 on connector J30 (with the switch cable plug disconnected from the connector on the system board).

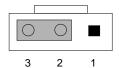


Figure 5-7. Connector J30 on System Board

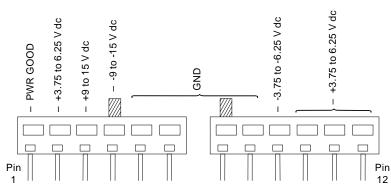


Figure 5-8. System Board Power Supply Connectors (J8 Bottom View)

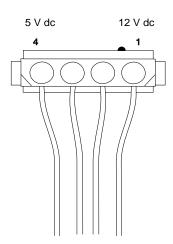


Figure 5-9. Hard Drive or CD-ROM Power Cable Connector

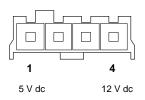


Figure 5-10. 3.5-In. Diskette Drive Power Cable Connector

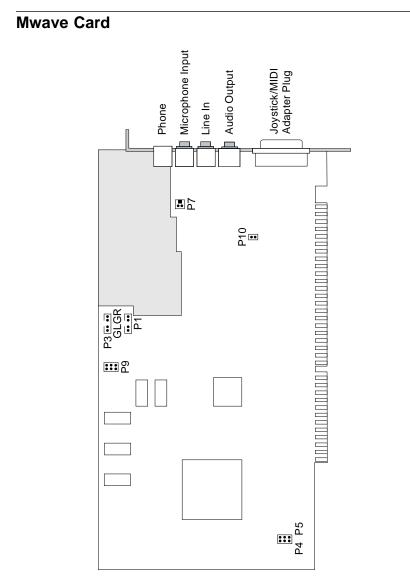


Figure 5-11. Mwave Card (Combination Modem/Sound)

# **Mwave Jumpers and Connectors**

### P1 (CD-ROM2/TV card)

### P3 (CD-ROM1)

*P4, P5 (I/O Address):* P4 and P5 are jumpered to I/O address CE3O. The I/O jumper setting can be changed to correct conflicts with other cards using I/O addresses or Joystick port settings.

Short the top pin to middle pin for jumper position A.

Short the bottom pin to middle pin for jumper position **B**.

To Select I/O Address:	Set P4 to:	Set P5 to:
CE30	Position B	Position B
01B0	Position A	Position B
0130	Position A	Position A

#### P7 (Wake Up On Ring)

#### P9 (Unused)

#### P10 (Joystick Enable/Disable)

Short P10 to enable the Joystick. Open P10 to disable the Joystick



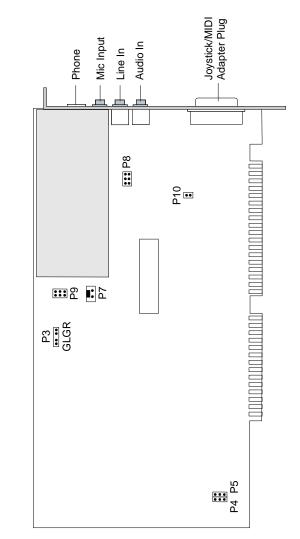


Figure 5-12. EMEA Mwave Card (Combination Modem/Sound)

# **EMEA Mwave Jumpers and Connectors**

### P3 (CD-ROM1)

*P4, P5 (I/O Address):* P4 and P5 are jumpered to I/O address CE3O. The I/O jumper setting can be changed to correct conflicts with other cards using I/O addresses or Joystick port settings.

Short the top pin to middle pin for jumper position A.

Short the bottom pin to middle pin for jumper position **B**.

To Select I/O Address:	Set P4 to:	Set P5 to:
CE30	Position B	Position B
01B0	Position A	Position B
0130	Position A	Position A

### P7 (Wake Up On Ring)

P8 (Unused)

```
P9 (Unused)
```

#### P10 (Joystick Enable/Disable)

Short P10 to enable the Joystick. Open P10 to disable the Joystick

# Sound Card

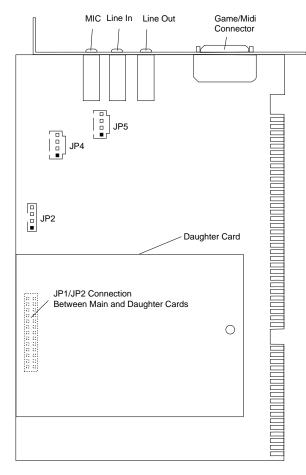


Figure 5-13. Sound Card

### **Sound Card Connectors**

Table 5-1. Sound Card Connectors		
Connector	Description	
JP2	CD-ROM connector	
JP4	Video Conference connector	
JP5	TV Connector	

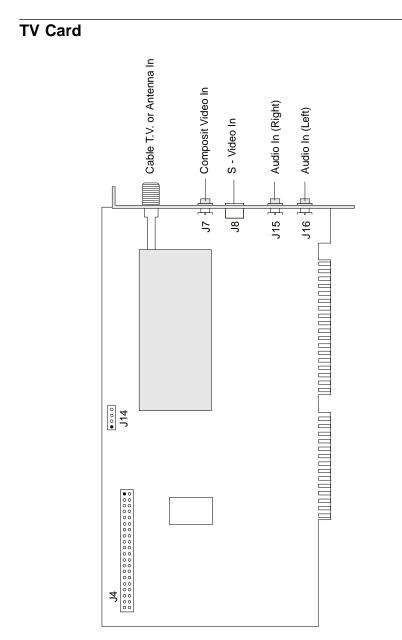


Figure 5-14. TV card



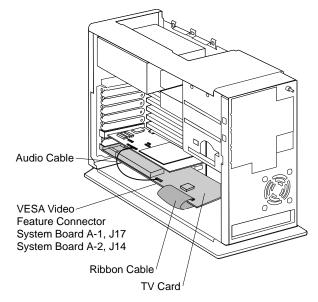


Figure 5-15. TV card installation - Aptiva 2176

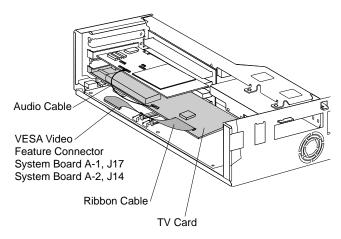


Figure 5-16. TV card installation - Aptiva 2134

### **TV Card Software Control**

Task Control Panel

 Use the Task Control Panel to switch the Factory-Installed TV card between TV, Capture, and Teletex modes.

**TV** Tuner Panel

- Use the TV Tuner panel to control audio volume and muting.

**Display Panel** 

 Use the mouse, the Control panel buttons, or the CTRL key to size the Display panel. The display can be changed to these preset sizes:

Table 5-2. TV card displa	y size
160x120 pixels	CTRL+1
240x180 pixels	CTRL+2
320x240 pixels	CTRL+3
640x480 pixels	CTRL+5
Toggle between full screen	CTRL+F
and current size	CTRL+F

# **On-line Help**

Context help is available in each panel by pressing the F1 key. Bubble help is displayed when the mouse cursor is moved over a control.

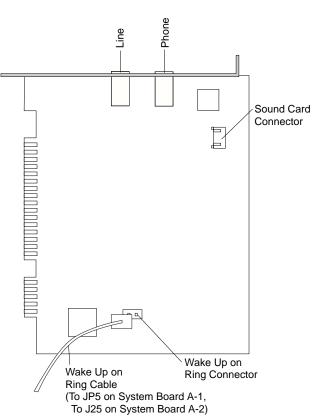
# Troubleshooting

Select the symptom that best describes the problem and try the suggested solutions. If the suggested solutions do not solve the problem, replace these components one at a time:

Signal cable Audio cable (if no sound) TV card (if no sound or no picture) Sound card (if no sound) Riser card System board

If other symptoms occur, Go to "Index of Symptoms, Messages, Error Codes, or Beeps" on page 2-9.

Table 5-3. TV Card Symptom,	Table 5-3. TV Card Symptom/Action			
Symptom	Action			
Video is unstable.	Check that the broadcast standard format is NTSC (for U.S., Canada, and Latin America). Check the quality of the incoming TV signal on another receiver.			
Video is in black and white only.	Check the connectors setting to make sure the correct input (CATV, Composite, or S-Video) is selected for the video source device.			
No video or audio.	Check that the audio and video connectors are securely plugged into the correct TV card inputs. Check signal cable. Check that the TV card is securely seated in the riser card.			
No audio.	Ensure that another Windows audio program is not muting the sound. Check signal cable.			
Captured images have jagged edges.	If <b>One Field</b> (non-interlaced) was captured, images may appear jagged. Click <b>Both</b> <b>Fields</b> in the Video dialog.			



Factory-Installed Modem Card

Figure 5-17. 28.8 Kbps DSVD Modem Card

The 28.8 Kbps DSVD (Digital Simultaneous Voice and Data) modem is controlled by the Windows 95 Control Panel. Online modem help is in the 28.8 Kbps DSVD Modem selection in the Program window, from the Start icon.

See "28.8 Kbps DSVD Factory-Installed Modem Adapter" on page 2-62.

### Hard Disk Drive Jumper Settings

Up to four drive devices (hard disk, CD-ROM, or Zip drives) can be installed in **Service Level A** systems. If any drives do not show in the Installed Devices list in the Setup Utility, ensure the jumper settings and connectors are set as shown here. Refer to "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5 for connector location information.

### Primary Hard Disk Drive IDE Local Bus Connector

At the primary hard disk drive IDE connector, make sure the first drive installed is set as the master drive (1 in the following figures).

**Note:** If a second drive is installed, it must be attached to the secondary IDE connector. Set the jumpers as the slave drive (2 in the following figures).

All recovery preloaded software should be installed on the master hard disk drive on the primary connector.

### Secondary Hard Disk Drive Connector

If additional drives are connected to the secondary hard disk drive connector, set the first drive connected to this connector as the master drive (1 in the following figures). If a second drive is connected to the secondary hard disk drive connector, set the jumpers as the slave drive (2 in the following figures). Ensure all software is set to recognize all installed drives.

For non-internal Zip models, the CD-ROM drive is connected to the secondary drive connector at the factory as the master drive. If an additional hard disk drive is connected to the secondary connector, it must be set as the master drive, 1, and the CD-ROM drive jumpers reset as the slave drive (see "CD-ROM Drive Jumper Settings" on page 5-23).

Note: Check the Setup Utility for correct installation:

Hard	Disk	1	Master drive
Hard	Disk	2	Slave drive
Hard	Disk	3	Master drive (CD-ROM if other drive not connected to this
			connector. Also, Zip drive with internal Zip drive models)
Hard	Disk	4	Slave drive (CD-ROM if hard disk or internal Zip drive
			installed at secondary connector, Hard Disk 3)

For jumper settings, match your hard disk drive to one of the following figures. 1 = Master Drive 2 = Slave Drive.

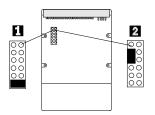


Figure 5-18. 1.6 GB, 2.0 GB Drive

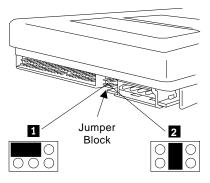


Figure 5-19. 850 MB, 2.0 GB, 2.5 GB Drive

Continued on next page.

For jumper settings, match your hard disk drive to one of the following figures. 1 = Master Drive 2 = Slave Drive.

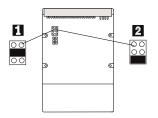


Figure 5-20. 850 MB, 1.2 GB Drive

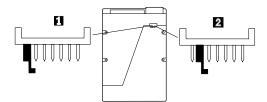


Figure 5-21. 1.6 GB, 3.2 GB Drive

# **CD-ROM Drive Jumper Settings**

The CD-ROM drive is connected to the system board secondary drive connector at the factory. CD-ROM drive jumpers are set as the master drive, as shown in Figure 5-22. If an additional hard disk drive is connected to the secondary connector, it must be set as the master drive (see 1 in figure 5-18) and the CD-ROM drive jumpers reset as the slave drive as shown in Figure 5-22.

**Note:** For models that have a factory-installed Zip drive, the Zip drive is jumpered as master and the CD-ROM drive is jumpered as slave. See "Zip Drive" on page 5-24

Check the Setup Utility for correct installation.

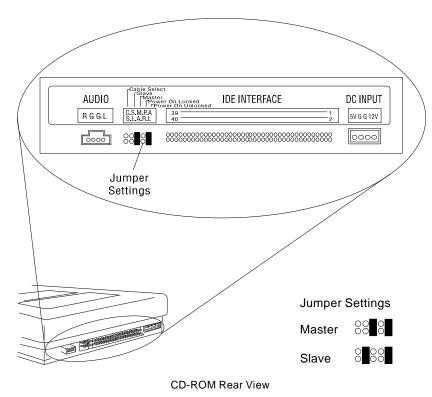


Figure 5-22. CD-ROM Drive Jumper Settings

# **Zip Drive**

The factory installed Zip 100 ATA/IDE drive is connected to the system board secondary drive connector. The Zip drive is a direct access storage device that features removable media having a formatted capacity of 100 MB.

The Zip Drive jumper is set as the master drive, as shown in Figure 5-23.

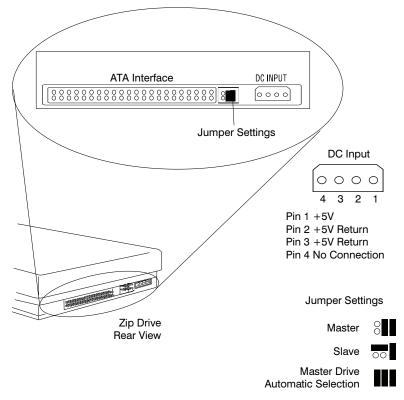


Figure 5-23. Zip Drive Jumper Settings

# SIMM Configurations—Type A-1

Factory-installed SIMMs are non-parity SIMMs. However, both parity and non-parity industry standard SIMMs (4 MB, 8 MB, 16 MB, or 32 MB) are supported. When installing SIMMs, run the Setup Utility to clear XX62 or 164 error codes.

SIMMs are supported in the configurations listed in Table 5-4.

To verify the size of an unknown SIMM, do the following.

- 1. Power-off the system unit.
- 2. Install the SIMM.
- 3. Read the SIMM memory count shown at the top left of the screen as the system displays the POST icon.

Table       5-4 (Page 1 of 2).       SIMM Configurations (System Board Type         A-1)				
Total Memory	J19 (Socket 1)	J20 (Socket 2)	J21 (Socket 3)	J22 (Socket 4)
8 MB	8 MB	—	_	—
8 MB	4 MB	4 MB	_	—
8 MB	—	—	4 MB	4 MB
12 MB	4 MB	—	4 MB	4 MB
16 MB	16 MB	—	_	—
16 MB	8 MB	8 MB	_	—
16 MB	4 MB	4 MB	4 MB	4 MB
16 MB	8 MB	_	4 MB	4 MB
16 MB	—	_	8 MB	8 MB
20 MB	4 MB	—	8 MB	8 MB
24 MB	8 MB	8 MB	4 MB	4 MB
24 MB	4 MB	4 MB	8 MB	8 MB
24 MB	16 MB	_	4 MB	4 MB
24 MB	8 MB		8 MB	8 MB
32 MB	32 MB		_	
32 MB	16 MB	16 MB	-	—
32 MB	8 MB	8 MB	8 MB	8 MB
32 MB	16 MB	_	8 MB	8 MB
32 MB	-	—	16 MB	16 MB
36 MB	4 MB	_	16 MB	16 MB

Total Memory	J19 (Socket 1)	J20 (Socket 2)	J21 (Socket 3)	J22 (Socket 4)
40 MB	16 MB	16 MB	4 MB	4 MB
40 MB	4 MB	4 MB	16 MB	16 MB
40 MB	32 MB	—	4 MB	4 MB
40 MB	8 MB	—	16 MB	16 MB
48 MB	16 MB	16 MB	8 MB	8 MB
48 MB	8 MB	8 MB	16 MB	16 MB
48 MB	32 MB	—	8 MB	8 MB
48 MB	16 MB	—	16 MB	16 MB
64 MB	32 MB	32 MB	_	_
64 MB	16 MB	16 MB	16 MB	16 MB
64 MB	32 MB	_	16 MB	16 MB
64 MB	_	_	32 MB	32 MB
68 MB	4 MB	_	32 MB	32 MB
72 MB	32 MB	32 MB	4 MB	4 MB
72 MB	4 MB	4 MB	32 MB	32 MB
72 MB	8 MB	—	32 MB	32 MB
80 MB	32 MB	32 MB	8 MB	8 MB
80 MB	8 MB	8 MB	32 MB	32 MB
80 MB	16 MB	-	32 MB	32 MB
96 MB	32 MB	32 MB	16 MB	16 MB
96 MB	16 MB	16 MB	32 MB	32 MB
96 MB	32 MB	_	32 MB	32 MB
128 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB

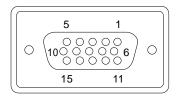
# SIMM Configurations—Type A-2

Factory-installed SIMMs are non-parity SIMMs. However, both parity and non-parity industry standard SIMMs are supported. When installing SIMMs, run the Setup Utility to clear XX62 or 164 error codes.

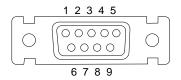
The following are the *preferred* combinations of SIMMs that provide the best performance. SIMMs must be installed in pairs of same size and speed.

Table 5-5. SIMM Configurations (System Board Type A-2)				
Total Memory	J9 (Socket 1)	J10 (Socket 2)	J12 (Socket 3)	J13 (Socket 4)
8 MB	4 MB	4 MB	_	—
8 MB	—	—	4 MB	4 MB
16 MB	4 MB	4 MB	4 MB	4 MB
16 MB	8 MB	8 MB	_	_
16 MB	—	_	8 MB	8 MB
24 MB	4 MB	4 MB	8 MB	8 MB
24 MB	8 MB	8 MB	4 MB	4 MB
32 MB	8 MB	8 MB	8 MB	8 MB
32 MB	16 MB	16 MB	_	—
32 MB	—	_	16 MB	16 MB
40 MB	4 MB	4 MB	16 MB	16 MB
40 MB	16 MB	16 MB	4 MB	4 MB
48 MB	8 MB	8 MB	16 MB	16 MB
48 MB	16 MB	16 MB	8 MB	8 MB
64 MB	16 MB	16 MB	16 MB	16 MB
64 MB	32 MB	32 MB	_	—
64 MB	—	—	32 MB	32 MB
72 MB	4 MB	4 MB	32 MB	32 MB
72 MB	32 MB	32 MB	4 MB	4 MB
80 MB	8 MB	8 MB	32 MB	32 MB
84 MB	32 MB	32 MB	8 MB	8 MB
96 MB	16 MB	16 MB	32 MB	32 MB
96 MB	32 MB	32 MB	16 MB	16 MB
128 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB

# Detachable Monitor I/O Signal Cable Connector Test Points



System board



Monitor end of cable (on some models)

Figure 5-24. Detachable Monitor I/O Signal Cable Connectors

Test each connector between the following pins:

System Pin	Monitor Pin
1	1
2	2
3	3
13	4
14	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
10	9
11	9

# System Board Connector Specifications

Refer to "System Board Layout—Type A-1" on page 5-2 and "System Board Layout—Type A-2" on page 5-5 for connector identification and location information.

### **Monitor/Signal**

Signal Name	I/O
Red Video	0
Green Video	0
Blue Video	0
Monitor ID Bit 2	Ι
Synch Ground	
Red Ground	
Green Ground	
	Red Video Green Video Blue Video Monitor ID Bit 2 Synch Ground Red Ground

Pin	Signal Name	I/O
8	Blue Ground	
9	+5 V dc	
10	Synch Ground	
11	Monitor ID Bit 0	I
12	SDA	I
13	Horizontal Synch	0
14	Vertical Synch	0
15	SCL	I

### **Parallel Port**

Pin	Signal Name	I/O
1	Strobe	0
2	Data Bit 0	I/O
3	Data Bit 1	I/O
4	Data Bit 2	I/O
5	Data Bit 3	I/O
6	Data Bit 4	I/O
7	Data Bit 5	I/O
8	Data Bit 6	I/O
9	Data Bit 7	I/O
10	Acknowledge	I
11	Busy	I
12	Paper Empty	I
13	Select	0

Pin	Signal Name	I/O
14	Auto Feed	N/A
15	Error	I
16	Initialize	0
17	Select (In)	0
18	Ground	Power
19	Ground	Power
20	Ground	Power
21	Ground	Power
22	Ground	Power
23	Ground	Power
24	Ground	Power
25	Ground	Power

### Serial Port

Pin	Signal Name	I/O
1	Data Carrier Detect	I
2	Receive Data	I
3	Transmit Data	0
4	Data Terminal Ready	0
5	Signal Ground	
6	Data Set Ready	I
7	Request To Send	0
8	Clear To Send	I
9	Ring Indicator	I

# USB (Universal Serial Bus)

Pin	Signal Name
1	+5 V dc
2	-Data
3	+Data
4	GND

### **Rapid Resume Power**

Pin	Signal Name
1	AUX5
2	POWER_CNTRL
3	Ground

### Mouse

Pin	Signal Name	I/O
1	Mouse Data	I/O
2	No Connection	
3	Ground	Power
4	+5 V dc	Power
5	Mouse Clock	I/O
6	No Connection	

# **On/Off Switch Connector**

Pin	Signal Name
1	AUX5
2	Switch

### Modem Wake Up on Ring Detect Connector

Keyboard	
----------	--

Pin	Signal Name	I/O
1	Data	I/O
2	Mouse Data	
3	Ground	Power
4	+5 V dc	Power
5	Clock	I/O
6	Mouse Clock	

Pin	Signal Name
1	AUX5
2	Key (not populated)
3	EXT_WAKEUP
4	Ground

### **Speaker Connector**

Pin	Signal Name
1, 2	Disabled
3, 4	Enabled

#### **Power Cable Connector**

Pin	Signal Name			
1	Power Good (+5 V dc)			
2	+5 V dc			
3	+12 V dc			
4	-12 V dc			
5	Ground			
6	Ground			

Pin	Signal Name		
7	Ground		
8	Ground		
9	–5 V dc		
10	+5 V dc		
11	+5 V dc		
12	+5 V dc		

#### Power Cable Connector 3.3 V dc

Pin	Signal Name			
1	3.3 V dc			
2	3.3 V dc			
3	3.3 V dc			

Pin	Signal Name		
4	Ground		
5	Ground		
6	Ground		

#### Diskette Cable Connector

Pin	Signal Name I/O		
1	Ground		
2	Density Select	0	
3	No Connection		
4	No Connection		
5	Ground		
6	No Connection		
7	Ground		
8	Index	I	
9	Ground		
10	Motor Enable 0	0	
11	Ground		
12	Drive Select 1	0	
13	Ground		
14	Drive Select 0	0	
15	Ground		
16	Motor Enable 1	0	
17	Ground		

Pin	Signal Name I/O			
18	Direction O			
19	Ground			
20	Step	0		
21	Ground			
22	Write Data	I		
23	Ground			
24	Write Enable	0		
25	Ground			
26	Track 0	I		
27	Ground			
28	Write Protect	I		
29	Ground			
30	Read Data	Ι		
31	Ground			
32	Select Head 1	0		
33	Ground			
34	Diskette Change	I		

**Note:** The diskette drive signal cable for drive A has a twist for the Drive Select and Motor Enable signals.

#### Hard Disk Cable Connectors

Pin	Signal Name	I/O	
1	Host Reset O		
2	Ground		
3	Host Data 7	I/O	
4	Host Data 8	I/O	
5	Host Data 6	I/O	
6	Host Data 9	I/O	
7	Host Data 5	I/O	
8	Host Data 10	I/O	
9	Host Data 4	I/O	
10	Host Data 11	I/O	
11	Host Data 3	I/O	
12	Host Data 12	I/O	
13	Host Data 2	I/O	
14	Host Data 13	I/O	
15	Host Data 1	I/O	
16	Host Data 14	I/O	
17	Host Data 0	I/O	
18	Host Data 15 I/O		
19	Ground Power		
20	No Connection		

Pin	Signal Name	I/O		
21	No Connection			
22	Ground			
23	Host IOW	0		
24	Ground	Power		
25	Host IOR	0		
26	Ground	Power		
27	I/O Channel Ready	I		
28	No Connection			
29	No Connection			
30	Ground Powe			
31	Host IRQ I			
32	No Connection			
33	Host A1	0		
34	No Connection			
35	Host A0	0		
36	Host A2	0		
37	Host CS0 O			
38	Host CS1 O			
39	ACTIVE	I		
40	Ground	Power		

## **Safety Inspection Guide**

#### **General Guidelines**

The purpose of this Safety Inspection Guide is to help you identify possible unsafe conditions on machines that are being inspected for a Maintenance Agreement. Each machine has needed items installed to provide the operators and service personnel with an acceptable level of safety. This guide lists only these items. Good judgment should be used to identify possible safety conditions not covered by this Safety Inspection Guide.

If any unsafe conditions are present, you must find out how serious the hazard is and if you can continue before you correct the hazard.

All current IBM Aptiva service supplements outlining feature/model changes, along with the machine history, should be reviewed.

Check the following items:

Damaged, missing, or changed parts, especially in the area of the On/Off switch and the power supply.

Damaged, missing, or changed covers.

Possible safety exposure from any non-IBM attachments.

## **Parts Catalog**

#### How to Use This Parts Catalog

SIMILAR ASSEMBLIES: If two assemblies contain a majority of identical parts, they are broken down on the same list. Common parts are shown by one index number. Parts peculiar to one or the other of the assemblies are listed separately and identified by description.

AR: (As Required) in the Units column indicates that the quantity is not the same for all machines.

NP: (Non-Procurable) in the Units column indicates that the part is non-procurable and that the individual parts or the next higher assembly should be ordered.

NR: (Not Recommended) in the Units column indicates that the part is procurable but not recommended for field replacement, and that the next higher assembly should be ordered.

NS: (Not Shown)

R: (Restricted) in the Units column indicates that the part has a restricted availability.

EMEA: indicates that the part is used in models intended for Europe, the Middle East, and Africa (EMEA).

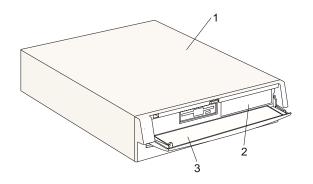
**Note:** See the Appendix B, "Model/Monitor Configurations and FRU Part Numbers" on page B-1 for model specifications.

## Assemblies (Service Level A)

Catalog Section		7-3
Assembly 1: I	Machine Type 2134 System Unit - Exterior (SL-A)	7-3
Assembly 2: I	Machine Type 2134 System Unit - Interior (SL-A)	7-4
Assembly 3: I	Machine Type 2176 System Unit - Exterior (SL-A)	7-7
Assembly 4: I	Machine Type 2176 System Unit - Interior (SL-A)	7-8
Assembly 5: I	Diskette, Hard Disk Drives, and Internal Zip Drive	7-11
Assembly 6: (	CD-ROM Drive, Mwave, Sound, TV, and Modem	
Cards		7-13
Assembly 7: I	Monitor and Power Cord (Linecord)	7-16
Assembly 8: I	Keyboard and Mouse	7-19
Assembly 9: S	Software	7-21

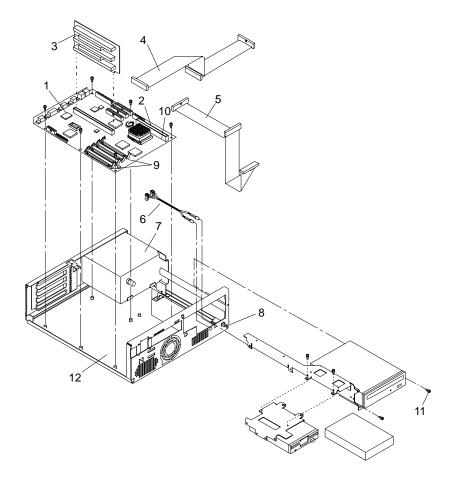
## Catalog Section

# Assembly 1: Machine Type 2134 System Unit - Exterior (SL-A)



Asm– Index	Part Number	Units	Description
1–1			Top Cover Assembly with Bezel, Pull-Down Door, and Labels.
-1 -2 -3 -NS	10H2926 10H3078 42H0348 10H3080	1 1 1	Machine Type 2134 Top Cover 5.25-in. Bay Blank Panel Machine Type 2134 Pull-Down Door Machine Type 2134 Feet (Packet of 4)

Assembly 2: Machine Type 2134 System Unit - Interior (SL-A)

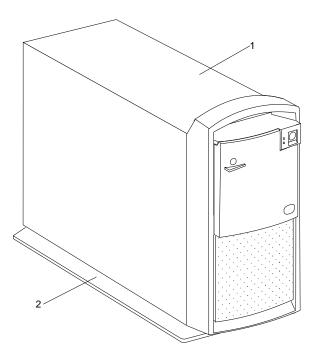


Asm– Index	Part Number	Units	Description
2–1			System Board
			<b>Note:</b> See the Appendix B, "Model/Monitor Configurations and FRU Part Numbers" on page B-1 for model specifications.
			All system board FRUs are shipped without processor, cache memory modules, video DRAM modules, or SIMMs. When replacing a system board, remove all FRUs from the original system board and install them on the new system board.
–1 –1 –NS	12H2015 12H2001 07H0973	1 1 1	System Board - Type A-1 System Board - Type A-2 Voltage Regulator (Type A-2 Only)
-2 -2 -2 -2 -2 -2 -NS	06H6063 75H8963 06H8228 06H9892 07H0971 75H9575 13H8071	1 1 1 1 1 1	P54C-100 MHz Processor P54C-120 MHz Processor P54C-133 MHz Processor P54C-150 MHz Processor P54C-166 MHz Processor P54C-200 MHz Processor Processor Fan
-3	06H7225	1	Riser Card (ISA/PCI)
4 5 6 NS	75H8905 60G2254 13H8078 76H1777	1 1 1 1	Diskette Drive Cable CD-ROM/Hard Disk Drive Cable Dual LED Indicator Cable Hard Disk Drive Ribbon Cable
-7 °	06H3862	1	Power Supply (3.3V dc) (145-W LV/HV Switch-selectable)
-8 -9 -9 -9	60G2258 92G7319 92G7321 92G7323	1 1 1 1	Power Switch and Cable SIMM EDO, 4 MB, 72-Pin Non-Parity SIMM EDO, 8 MB, 72-Pin Non-Parity SIMM EDO, 16 MB, 72-Pin Non-Parity
–NS	07H1150	1	L2 Cache 256 KB (1 module)
–NS	93F0063	1	Lithium Battery (CR2032)

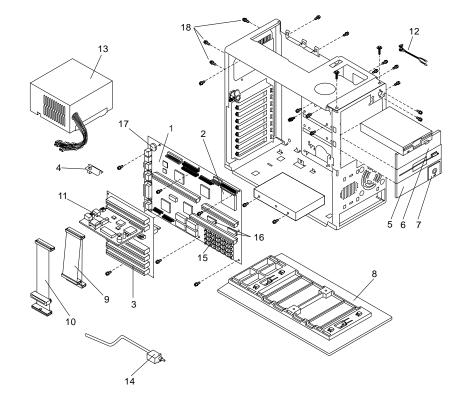
#### Assembly 2: (continued)

	–NS	33F8354	1	Lithium Battery (EMEA)
	-10	93F0067	1	Jumper, 2 position (Packet of 4)
	-11	93F0041	1	Packet (Mounting Screws)
	–NS	06H5743	1	Bracket, Hard Disk/CD-ROM (Machine Type 2134 Only)
	-12	NP	1	Machine Type 2134 Chassis
L				





Asm– Index	Part Number	Units	Description
3–1			Top Cover Assembly with Bezel and Pull-Down Door (Does not include system base—see "Assembly 4: Machine Type 2176 System Unit - Interior (SL-A)" on page 7-8)
-1	42H0343	1	Machine Type 2176 Top Cover (includes logo and labels)
–NS	60G1995	1	Top Cover Mounting Screws
-2	34G1861	1	Pedestal



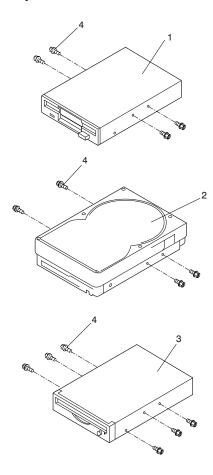
Assembly 4: Machine Type 2176 System Unit - Interior (SL-A)

Asm– Index	Part Number	Units	Description
4–1			System Boards
			<b>Note:</b> See the Appendix B, "Model/Monitor Configurations and FRU Part Numbers" on page B-1 for model specifications.
			All system board FRUs are shipped without processor, cache memory modules, video DRAM modules, or SIMMs. When replacing a system board, remove all FRUs from the original system board and install them on the new system board.
–1 –1 –NS	12H2015 12H2001 07H0973	1 1 1	System Board - Type A-1 System Board - Type A-2 Voltage Regulator (Type A-2 Only)
-2 -2 -2 -2 -2 -2 -NS	06H6063 75H8963 06H8228 06H9892 07H0971 75H9575 06H1796	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	P54C-100 MHz Processor P54C-120 MHz Processor P54C-133 MHz Processor P54C-150 MHz Processor P54C-166 MHz Processor P54C-200 MHz Processor Processor Fan
-3 -3	11H8453 12H2025	1 1	Riser Card, ISA/PCI Riser Card, ISA/PCI (TV models Only)
4 5 5	60G2077 76H1585 42H0344	1 1 1	Bracket, Riser Card Support 3.5-in. Bay Blank Panel (Zip Drive) 3.5-in. Bay Blank Panel (Diskette Drive)
6 7 8	42H0345 42H0347 34G1861	1 1 1	5.25-in. Bay Blank Panel Blank Audio Panel Pedestal
–9 –10 –NS –11	60G2254 75H8905 76H1777	1 1 1 1	CD-ROM/Hard Disk Drive Cable Diskette Drive Cable Hard Disk Drive Ribbon Cable Mwave Card, see page 7-13. Sound Card, see page 7-13. Modem Card, see page 7-13.

### Assembly 4: (continued)

–NS –NS	41H7820 41H7819	1 1	Mwave Modem Splitter (Non EMEA) Wake Up On Ring Cable
–NS	10H2924	1	CD ROM Audio Cable
-12	13H8078	1	Dual LED Indicator Cable
-13	75H8483	1	Power Supply (3.52 V dc) (145-W LV/HV Switch-selectable)
-13	55H6630	1	Power Supply (3.3 V dc) Japan (145-W LV/HV Switch-selectable Japan only)
-14	60G2258	1	Power Switch and Cable
–15 –15 –15	92G7319 92G7321 92G7323	1 1 1	SIMM EDO, 4 MB, 72-Pin Non Parity SIMM EDO, 8 MB, 72-Pin Non Parity SIMM EDO, 16 MB, 72-Pin Non Parity
-16	07H1150	1	L2 Cache 256 KB Memory (1 module)
-17 -17 -NS -18	93F0063 33F8354 93F0067 93F0041	1 1 1	Lithium Battery (CR2032) Lithium Battery (EMEA) Jumper, 2 position (Packet of 4) Packet (Mounting Screws)

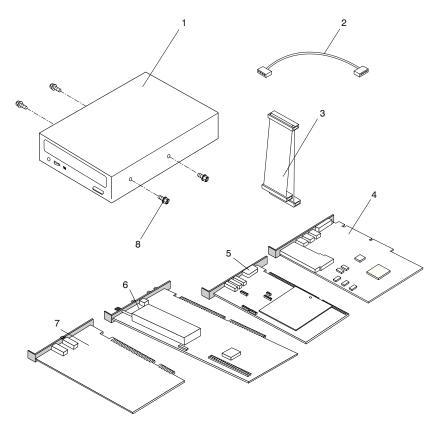
Assembly 5: Diskette, Hard Disk Drives, and Internal Zip Drive



#### Assembly 5: (continued)

Asm– Index	Part Number	Units	Description
5–1	93F2361	1	3.5-in. 1.44 MB Diskette Drive
-2 -2 -2 -2 -2 -2 -2	42H1816 07H0383 06H9064 75H7498 07H1123 75H8976	1 1 1 1 1	850 MB Hard Disk Drive 1.2 GB Hard Disk Drive 1.6 GB Hard Disk Drive 2.0 GB Hard Disk Drive 2.5 GB Hard Disk Drive 3.2 GB Hard Disk Drive
			<b>Note:</b> When referring to hard-disk-drive capacity, MB means 1 000 000 bytes; total user-accessible capacity may vary depending on operating environment.
			When referring to hard-disk-drive capacity, GB means 1 000 000 000 bytes; total user-accessible capacity may vary depending on operating environment
–NS	06H5743	1	Bracket, Hard Disk/CD-ROM (Machine Type 2134 Only)
			<b>Note:</b> See the Appendix B, "Model/Monitor Configurations and FRU Part Numbers" on page B-1 for model specifications.
-3	76H3226	1	Internal Zip Drive, 100 MB
			<b>Note:</b> Aptiva owners who received a separately boxed external Zip drive must contact the Zip drive manufacturer for service and parts.
-4	93F0041	1	Packet (Mounting Screws)

## Assembly 6: CD-ROM Drive, Mwave, Sound, TV, and Modem Cards

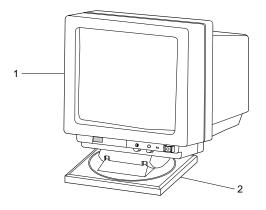


#### Assembly 6: (continued)

Asm–	Part		
Index	Number	Units	Description
6–1	75H9601	1	CD-ROM Drive (6X)
-1	75H9748	1	CD-ROM Drive (8X)
-2	10H2924	1	CD-ROM Drive Audio Cable
-3	60G2254	1	CD-ROM/Hard Disk Cable
-3	75H8905	1	Diskette Drive Cable
–NS	06H5743	1	Hard Disk/CD-ROM Bracket
			(Machine Type 2134 Only)
-4	38H6789	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Australia)
-4	41H9626	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Austria)
-4	55H6504	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Belgium)
-4	41H9619	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Denmark)
-4	55H8432	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Eire)
-4	55H6500	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Finland)
-4	38H6785	1	Mwave Adapter Card (France)
-4	38H6787	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Germany)
-4	38H6793	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Italy)
-4	55H8432	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Irish)
-4	42H4852	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Japan)
-4	42H0856	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Non
			U.S./Canada)
-4	41H9629	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Netherlands)
-4	41H9632	1	Mwave Adapter Card (New Zealand)
-4	42H4864	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Norway)
-4	55H6502	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Portugal)
-4	38H6791	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Spain)
-4	41H9616	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Sweden)
-4	41H9622	1	Mwave Adapter Card (Switzerland)
-4	38H6795	1	Mwave Adapter Card (U.K.)
-4	55H7419	1	Mwave Adapter Card (U.S., Canada)
-4	75H9986	1	Mwave Adapter Card (U.S., Canada)
-NS	41H7819	1	Wake Up On Ring Cable
–NS	41H7820	1	Mwave Modem Splitter (Non EMEA)
-5	60H6111	1	Sound card
-6	07H1032	1	TV card
–NS	76H3636	1	Signal Cable (2134 Only)
–NS	07H0977	1	Signal Cable (2176 Only)
–NS	07H1496	1	Audio Cable
–NS	75H8960	1	Remote Emitter
–NS	75H8958	1	Remote Receiver

	1		
–NS	07H1030	1	Conference Card
–NS	07H0977	1	Ribbon Cable, Conference Card
–NS	76H1593	1	Camera Assembly w/Camera Cable
–NS	76H1595	1	Camera Cable
-7	76H1597	1	Modem Card, 28.8 Kbps DSVD
–NS	76H1617	1	Modem/Audio Cable
–NS	43G3398	1	Modem Cable (EMEA)
–NS	60H6045	1	Telephone Adapter (Austria)
–NS	60H6046	1	Telephone Adapter (Belgium)
–NS	60H6047	1	Telephone Adapter (Denmark)
–NS	60H6043	1	Telephone Adapter (Eire)
–NS	60H6048	1	Telephone Adapter (Finland)
–NS	60H6049	1	Telephone Adapter (France)
–NS	60H6050	1	Telephone Adapter (Germany)
–NS	60H6052	1	Telephone Adapter (Italy)
–NS	60H6053	1	Telephone Adapter (Netherlands)
–NS	60H6048	1	Telephone Adapter (Norway)
–NS	60H6047	1	Telephone Adapter (Portugal)
–NS	60H6043	1	Telephone Adapter (Spain)
–NS	60H6054	1	Telephone Adapter (Sweden)
–NS	60H6055	1	Telephone Adapter (Switzerland)
–NS	60H6051	1	Telephone Adapter (UK)
–NS	76H0046	1	Speaker Audio Cable
–NS	75H9292	1	Internal Speaker Cable
–NS	76H1688	2	Cable (Woofer)
–NS	07H1686	1	DC Power Cable, Speaker
–NS	07H1627	2	Speaker, Model 10
–NS	76H1686	2	Speaker Grill, Model 10
–NS	07H1629	2	Speaker, Model 20
–NS	76H1684	2	Speaker Grill, Model 20
-NS	07H1680	2	Speaker, Sub-Woofer (U.S., Canada)
-NS	07H1682	2	Speaker, Sub-Woofer (EMEA)
-NS	07H1684	2	Speaker, Sub-Woofer (Japan)
-NS	04H6905	2	Sub-Woofer A.C. Power Cable (UK)
–NS	04H6906	2	Sub-Woofer A.C. Power Cable
–NS	7641570	1	(Europe)
–NS –NS	76H1572 60G2272	1	Joystick Microphone
-1NS 8	93F0041	1	Packet (Mounting Screws)
-0	90F0041	I	i acket (mounting Sciews)





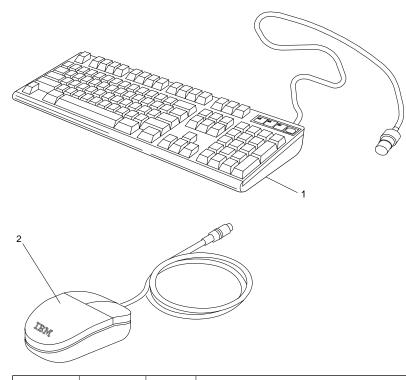
Asm– Index	Part Number	Units	Description
7–1 –2			Monitor (includes I/O cable) Stand (included with monitor) EQ = Equatorial NH = Northern hemisphere SH = Southern hemisphere LV = Low Voltage HV = High Voltage UV = Universal Voltage (auto-sense)
			See the Appendix B, "Model/Monitor Configurations and FRU Part Numbers" on page B-1 for model specifications.
			For monitors sold separately from IBM Aptiva system units, see the service information provided with the monitor. EMEA uses Express Repair for Monitors.
-1	96G3108	1	14-Inch Monitor - Type 6542 (12.3-Inch diagonal viewing area) (P1438-G40) SVGA Monitor 28, 100/240 V 50/60 Hz, NH/UV
–1	96G3109	1	28, 100/240 V 50/60 Hz, EQ/UV

	1		
-1 -1 -1 -1 -1	96G3110 96G3111 96G3112 96G3114 96G3113	1 1 1 1	14-Inch Monitor - Type 6542 (13.0-Inch diagonal viewing area) (P1458-G41) SVGA Multi-Synch Monitor 28, 100/127 V 50/60 Hz, NH/LV 28, 200/240 V 50/60 Hz, NH/HV 28, 100/240 V 50/60 Hz, NH/UV 28, 100/240 V 50/60 Hz, EQ/UV 28, 100/240 V 50/60 Hz, SH/UV
-1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	96G3115 96G3116 96G3117 96G3120 96G3119 96G3118	1 1 1 1 1	15-Inch Monitor - Type 6543 (13.4-Inch diagonal viewing area) (P1558-G50) SVGA Multi-Synch Monitor 28, 100/127 V 50/60 Hz, NH/LV 28, 200/240 V 50/60 Hz, NH/UV 28, 100/240 V 50/60 Hz, NH/UV 28, 100/240 V 50/60 Hz, SH/UV 28, 100/240 V 50/60 Hz, SH/UV
-1 -1 -1	96G3121 96G3124 96G3123 96G3122	1 1 1	17-Inch Monitor - Type 6543 (15.7-Inch diagonal viewing area) (P1558-G70) SVGA Multi-Synch Monitor 28, 100/240 V 50/60 Hz, NH/UV 28, 100/240 V 50/60 Hz, NH/UV 28, 100/240 V 50/60 Hz, EQ/UV 28, 100/240 V 50/60 Hz, SH/UV
	14F0032 93F2365 13F9978 13F9978 93F2366 13F9978 93F2364 93F2364 13F9978	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Power Cord (linecord) for monitor and system unit - Arabic countries - Australia - Belgium (Dutch) - Belgium (French) - Brazil - Bulgaria - Canada (English) - Canada (French) - Czech Republic
_	13F9996 13F9978 13F9978	1 1 1	- Denmark - Finland - France

### Assembly 7: (continued)

	13F9978 13F9978 14F0086 14F0068 93F2366 13F9978 93F2365 13F9978 13F9978 13F9978 13F9978 13F9978 13F9978 13F9978 14F0014 13F9978 14F0050 14F0050 14F0050 13F9978 14F0032 93F2364 13F9978	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<ul> <li>Greece</li> <li>Hungary</li> <li>Israel</li> <li>Italy</li> <li>Latin America (Spanish)</li> <li>Netherlands</li> <li>New Zealand</li> <li>Norway</li> <li>Poland</li> <li>Portugal</li> <li>Romania</li> <li>Russia</li> <li>Serbia</li> <li>Slovakia</li> <li>South Africa</li> <li>Spain</li> <li>Sweden</li> <li>Switzerland (French)</li> <li>Switzerland (Italian)</li> <li>Turkey</li> <li>UK/Ireland</li> <li>U.S.</li> <li>Yugoslavia/Latvia</li> <li>Power cords for the following countries are controlled in those countries.</li> <li>Bangladesh, Brunei, China, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Macau, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand</li> </ul>
--	---	--	---

Assembly 8: Keyboard and Mouse

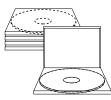


Asm– Index	Part Number	Units	Description	
8–1			Keyboard (104-Key)	
-1	07H0673	1	- Arabic	
-1	07H0675	1	- Belgium/Dutch	
-1	07H0674	1	- Belgium/French	
-1	07H0676	1	- Bulgarian	
-1	07H0672	1	- Brazil/Portugal	
-1	07H0668	1	- Canada (French)	
-1	07H0677	1	- Czech	
-1	07H0678	1	- Danish	
-1	07H0679	1	- Dutch	
-1	07H0680	1	- French	
-1	07H0681	1	- German	
-1	07H0683	1	- Greek	
-1	07H0684	1	- Hebrew	
1		1	1	

#### Assembly 8: (continued)

-1       07H0685       1       - Hungarian         -1       07H0687       1       - Latin America         -1       07H0688       1       - Norwegian         -1       07H0689       1       - Polish         -1       07H0690       1       - Romania         -1       07H0691       1       - Romania         -1       07H0693       1       - Russian/Cyrillic         -1       07H0695       1       - Slovak         -1       07H0696       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0697       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0699       1       - Turkish         -1       07H0697       1       - U.S. English (ISO 9995 Compliant)         -1       07H0701       1       - U.S./Canada         -1       07H0666       1       U.S./Canada         -1       07H0660       1       Mouse         -NS       0					
-1       07H0670       1       - Latin America         -1       07H0688       1       - Norwegian         -1       07H0689       1       - Polish         -1       07H0690       1       - Portuguese         -1       07H0691       1       - Romania         -1       07H0693       1       - Russian         -1       07H0695       1       - Russian/Cyrillic         -1       07H0695       1       - Slovak         -1       07H0696       1       - Spanish         -1       07H0697       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swiss-French/German         -1       07H0699       1       - Turkish         -1       07H0703       1       - U.S. English (ISO 9995 Compliant)         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia         -2       07H0660       1       Mouse	-1	07H0685	1		
-1       07H0688       1       - Norwegian         -1       07H0689       1       - Polish         -1       07H0690       1       - Portuguese         -1       07H0691       1       - Romania         -1       07H0693       1       - Russian         -1       07H0693       1       - Russian         -1       07H0693       1       - Russian/Cyrillic         -1       07H0695       1       - Slovak         -1       07H0695       1       - Slovak         -1       07H0696       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0697       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swiss-French/German         -1       07H0699       1       - Turkish         -1       07H0701       1       - UK English         -1       07H0703       1       - U.S./Canada         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia         -2       07H0660       1       Mouse		07H0687	1	- Italy	
-1       07H0689       1       - Polish         -1       07H0690       1       - Portuguese         -1       07H0691       1       - Romania         -1       07H0693       1       - Russian         -1       07H0693       1       - Russian         -1       07H0693       1       - Russian         -1       07H0692       1       - Russian/Cyrillic         -1       07H0695       1       - Slovak         -1       07H0696       1       - Spanish         -1       07H0697       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swiss-French/German         -1       07H0699       1       - Turkish         -1       07H0701       1       - UK English         -1       07H0703       1       - U.S. Canada         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia         -2       07H0660       1       Mouse		07H0670			
-1       07H0690       1       - Portuguese         -1       07H0691       1       - Romania         -1       07H0693       1       - Russian         -1       07H0692       1       - Russian/Cyrillic         -1       07H0695       1       - Slovak         -1       07H0696       1       - Spanish         -1       07H0697       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swiss-French/German         -1       07H0701       1       - Turkish         -1       07H0703       1       - UK English         -1       07H0703       1       - U.S. English (ISO 9995 Compliant)         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia         -2       07H0660       1       Mouse		07H0688	1		
-1       07H0691       1       - Romania         -1       07H0693       1       - Russian         -1       07H0692       1       - Russian/Cyrillic         -1       07H0695       1       - Slovak         -1       07H0696       1       - Slovak         -1       07H0697       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0697       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swiss-French/German         -1       07H0701       1       - UK English         -1       07H0703       1       - UK English         -1       07H0703       1       - U.S. English (ISO 9995 Compliant)         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia         -2       07H0660       1       Mouse			1	- Polish	
-1       07H0693       1       - Russian         -1       07H0692       1       - Russian/Cyrillic         -1       07H0695       1       - Slovak         -1       07H0696       1       - Spanish         -1       07H0697       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0699       1       - Turkish         -1       07H0701       1       - UK English         -1       07H0703       1       - U.S. English (ISO 9995 Compliant)         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia         -2       07H0660       1       Mouse		07H0690		5	
-1       07H0692       1       - Russian/Cyrillic         -1       07H0695       1       - Slovak         -1       07H0696       1       - Spanish         -1       07H0697       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0699       1       - Turkish         -1       07H0701       1       - UK English         -1       07H0703       1       - U.S. English (ISO 9995 Compliant)         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia         -2       07H0660       1       Mouse					
-1       07H0695       1       - Slovak         -1       07H0696       1       - Spanish         -1       07H0697       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0699       1       - Turkish         -1       07H0701       1       - UK English         -1       07H0703       1       - U.S. English (ISO 9995 Compliant)         -1       07H0666       1       - U.S./Canada         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia					
-1       07H0696       1       - Spanish         -1       07H0697       1       - Swedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swiss-French/German         -1       07H0699       1       - Turkish         -1       07H0701       1       - UK English         -1       07H0703       1       - US. English (ISO 9995 Compliant)         -1       07H0666       1       - U.S./Canada         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia				-	
-1       07H0697       1       - Śwedish/Finnish         -1       07H0698       1       - Swiss-French/German         -1       07H0699       1       - Turkish         -1       07H0701       1       - UK English         -1       07H0703       1       - US. English (ISO 9995 Compliant)         -1       07H0666       1       - U.S./Canada         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia					
-1       07H0698       1       - Swiss-French/German         -1       07H0699       1       - Turkish         -1       07H0701       1       - UK English         -1       07H0703       1       - US. English (ISO 9995 Compliant)         -1       07H0666       1       - U.S./Canada         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia					
-1       07H0699       1       - Turkish         -1       07H0701       1       - UK English         -1       07H0703       1       - UK English (ISO 9995 Compliant)         -1       07H0666       1       - U.S./Canada         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia         -2       07H0660       1       Mouse					
-1       07H0701       1       - UK English         -1       07H0703       1       - U.S. English (ISO 9995 Compliant)         -1       07H0666       1       - U.S./Canada         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia         -2       07H0660       1       Mouse					
-1       07H0703       1       - U.S. English (ISO 9995 Compliant)         -1       07H0666       1       - U.S./Canada         -1       07H0702       1       - Yugoslavia/Latvia         -2       07H0660       1       Mouse					
-1     07H0666     1     - U.S./Canada       -1     07H0702     1     - Yugoslavia/Latvia       -2     07H0660     1     Mouse					
-1         07H0702         1         - Yugoslavia/Latvia           -2         07H0660         1         Mouse					
-2 07H0660 1 Mouse					
	-1	0780702	1	- fugoslavia/Latvia	
-NS 07H0664 1 Ball and Clip for Mouse			I I		
	–NS	07H0664	1	Ball and Clip for Mouse	

### Assembly 9: Software



CD-ROM

Asm– Index	Part Number	Units	Description
9– –			Preloaded Software Recovery CD Diagnostics and Utilities CD
			Aptiva owners and servicers will need to call their local IBM HelpCenter to order the preloaded Software Recovery and Diagnostics and Utilities CD.

## Part Number Index

Part Number	Asm– Index	Page	Part Number	Asm– Index	Page
NP	2–12	7-6	07H0690	8–1	7-20
04H6905	6–NS	7-15	07H0691	8–1	7-20
04H6906	6–NS	7-15	07H0692	8–1	7-20
06H1796	4–NS	7-9	07H0693	8–1	7-20
06H3862	2–7	7-5	07H0695	8–1	7-20
06H5743	2–NS	7-6	07H0696	8–1	7-20
	5–NS	7-12	07H0697	8–1	7-20
	6–NS	7-14	07H0698	8–1	7-20
06H6063	2–2	7-5	07H0699	8–1	7-20
	4–2	7-9	07H0701	8–1	7-20
06H7225	2–3	7-5	07H0702	8–1	7-20
06H8228	2–2	7-5	07H0703	8–1	7-20
	4–2	7-9	07H0971	2–2	7-5
06H9064	5–2	7-12		4–2	7-9
06H9892	2–2	7-5	07H0973	2–NS	7-5
	4–2	7-9		4–NS	7-9
07H0383	5–2	7-12	07H0977	6–NS	7-14
07H0660	8–2	7-20		6–NS	7-15
07H0664	8–NS	7-20	07H1030	6–NS	7-15
07H0666	8–1	7-20	07H1032	6–6	7-14
07H0668	8–1	7-19	07H1123	5–2	7-12
07H0670	8–1	7-20	07H1150	2–NS	7-5
07H0672	8–1	7-19		4–16	7-10
07H0673	8–1	7-19	07H1496	6–NS	7-14
07H0674	8–1	7-19	07H1627	6–NS	7-15
07H0675	8–1	7-19	07H1629	6–NS	7-15
07H0676	8–1	7-19	07H1680	6–NS	7-15
07H0677	8–1	7-19	07H1682	6–NS	7-15
07H0678	8–1	7-19	07H1684	6–NS	7-15
07H0679	8–1	7-19	07H1686	6–NS	7-15
07H0680	8–1	7-19	10H2924	4–NS	7-10
07H0681	8–1	7-19		6–2	7-14
07H0683	8–1	7-19	10H2926	1–1	7-3
07H0684	8–1	7-19	10H3078	1–2	7-3
07H0685	8–1	7-20	10H3080	1–NS	7-3
07H0687	8–1	7-20	11H8453	4–3	7-9
07H0688	8–1	7-20	12H2001	2–1	7-5
07H0689	8–1	7-20		4–1	7-9

Part Number	Asm– Index	Page	Part Number	Asm– Index	Page
12H2015	2–1	7-5	38H6787	6–4	7-14
	4–1	7-9	38H6789	6–4	7-14
12H2025	4–3	7-9	38H6791	6–4	7-14
13F9978	7–	7-17	38H6793	6–4	7-14
	7–	7-17	38H6795	6–4	7-14
	7–	7-17	41H7819	4–NS	7-10
	7–	7-17		6–NS	7-14
	7–	7-17	41H7820	4–NS	7-10
	7–	7-17		6–NS	7-14
	7–	7-17	41H9616	6–4	7-14
	7–	7-18	41H9619	6–4	7-14
	7–	7-18	41H9622	6–4	7-14
	7–	7-18	41H9626	6–4	7-14
	7–	7-18	41H9629	6–4	7-14
	7–	7-18	41H9632	6–4	7-14
	7–	7-18	42H0343	3–1	7-7
	7–	7-18	42H0344	4–5	7-9
	7–	7-18	42H0345	4–6	7-9
	7–	7-18	42H0347	4–7	7-9
	7–	7-18	42H0348	1–3	7-3
	7–	7-18	42H0856	6–4	7-14
	7–	7-18	42H1816	5–2	7-12
	7–	7-18	42H4852	6–4	7-14
	7–	7-18	42H4864	6–4	7-14
13F9996	7–	7-17	43G3398	6–NS	7-15
13H8071	2–NS	7-5	55H6500	6–4	7-14
13H8078	2–6	7-5	55H6502	6–4	7-14
	4–12	7-10	55H6504	6–4	7-14
14F0014	7–	7-18	55H6630	4–13	7-10
14F0032	7–	7-17	55H7419	6–4	7-14
	7–	7-18	55H8432	6–4	7-14
14F0050	7–	7-18		6–4	7-14
	7–	7-18	60G1995	3–NS	7-7
	7–	7-18	60G2077	4–4	7-9
14F0068	7–	7-18	60G2254	2–5	7-5
14F0086	7–	7-18		4–9	7-9
33F8354	2–NS	7-6		6–3	7-14
	4–17	7-10	60G2258	2–8	7-5
34G1861	3–2	7-7		4–14	7-10
	4–8	7-9	60G2272	6–NS	7-15
38H6785	6–4	7-14	60H6043	6–NS	7-15

60H6043 continued76H16886-NS7.1576H17772-NS7.560H60456-NS7.1576H32265-37.1260H60466-NS7.1576H36366-NS7.1460H60476-NS7.1576H36366-NS7.1460H60486-NS7.1592G73192-97.560H60496-NS7.154-157.106-NS7.1592G73212-97.560H60496-NS7.154-157.1060H60506-NS7.1592G73232-97.560H60516-NS7.1593F0012.117.660H60536-NS7.1593F0012.117.660H60546-NS7.156-87.156.460H60536-NS7.156-87.156.760H60546-NS7.156-87.157.1060H60556-NS7.156-87.157.1075H84834-137.1093F00632-NS7.575H89656-NS7.1493F23615-17.1775H89636-NS7.147-77.1875H89632-27.593F23657-7.1775H89632-27.593F23657-7.1775H89636-NS7.157.17.1775H89646-NS7.1596G31107-17.1775H89656-NS7.1596G31107-17.17<	Part Number	Asm– Index	Page	Part Number	Asm– Index	Page
60H6045 $6-NS$ $7.15$ $4-NS$ $7.9$ $60H6046$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $76H3226$ $5-3$ $7.12$ $60H6047$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $76H3636$ $6-NS$ $7.14$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $92G7319$ $2-9$ $7.5$ $60H6048$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $4-15$ $7.10$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $4-15$ $7.10$ $60H6049$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $4-15$ $7.10$ $60H6050$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $4-15$ $7.10$ $60H6051$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $4-15$ $7.10$ $60H6053$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $4-18$ $7.10$ $60H6054$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $6-8$ $7.15$ $60H6055$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $6-8$ $7.12$ $60H6054$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $6-8$ $7.12$ $60H6055$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $6-8$ $7.12$ $60H6054$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $6-8$ $7.12$ $60H6055$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $6-8$ $7.12$ $60H6056$ $6-NS$ $7.12$ $4-17$ $7.10$ $75H7498$ $5-2$ $7.12$ $4-17$ $7.10$ $75H8905$ $2-4$ $7.5$ $4-NS$ $7.17$ $75H8906$ $6-NS$ $7.14$ $7 7.17$ $75H8960$ $6-NS$ $7.14$ $7 7.17$ $75H8960$ $6-NS$ $7.14$ $7 7.17$ $75H8960$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $96G3109$ $7-1$ $7.16$ $75H9975$ <td>60H6043</td> <td>continued</td> <td></td> <td>76H1688</td> <td>6–NS</td> <td>7-15</td>	60H6043	continued		76H1688	6–NS	7-15
60H6046         6-NS         7-15         76H3226         5-3         7-12           60H6047         6-NS         7-15         76H3636         6-NS         7-14           6-NS         7-15         76H3636         6-NS         7-16           60H6048         6-NS         7-15         4-15         7-10           60H6049         6-NS         7-15         4-15         7-10           60H6050         6-NS         7-15         4-15         7-10           60H6051         6-NS         7-15         4-15         7-10           60H6053         6-NS         7-15         4-15         7-10           60H6054         6-NS         7-15         5-4         7-12           60H6055         6-NS         7-15         6-8         7-15           60H6054         6-NS         7-15         6-8         7-15           60H6055         6-NS         7-17         7-10         7-5           75H7498         5-2         7-12         4-17         7-10           75H8953         2-4         7-5         4-NS         7-10           75H8956         6-NS         7-14         7-7         7-18           75		6–NS	7-15	76H1777	2–NS	7-5
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	60H6045	6–NS	7-15		4–NS	7-9
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	60H6046	6–NS	7-15	76H3226	5–3	7-12
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	60H6047	6–NS	7-15	76H3636	6–NS	7-14
6-NS $7.15$ $92G7321$ $2-9$ $7.5$ $60H6049$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $4-15$ $7.10$ $60H6050$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $92G7323$ $2-9$ $7.5$ $60H6051$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $92G7323$ $2-9$ $7.5$ $60H6052$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $93F0041$ $2-11$ $7.6$ $60H6053$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $4-18$ $7.10$ $60H6054$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $6-8$ $7.15$ $60H6055$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $6-8$ $7.15$ $75H7498$ $5-2$ $7.12$ $4-17$ $7.10$ $75H8483$ $4-13$ $7.10$ $93F0067$ $2-10$ $7.5$ $75H8905$ $2-4$ $7.5$ $4-NS$ $7.10$ $4-10$ $7.9$ $93F2361$ $5-1$ $7.12$ $6-3$ $7.14$ $7 7.18$ $7 75H8963$ $2-2$ $7.5$ $93F2366$ $7 7.17$ $75H8960$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $7 7.18$ $75H922$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $7 7.18$ $75H926$ $5-2$ $7.15$ $96G3110$ $7-1$ $7.17$ $75H926$ $6-1$ $7.14$		6–NS	7-15	92G7319	2–9	7-5
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	60H6048	6–NS	7-15		4–15	7-10
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		6–NS	7-15	92G7321	2–9	7-5
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	60H6049	6–NS	7-15		4–15	7-10
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	60H6050	6–NS	7-15	92G7323	2–9	7-5
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	60H6051	6–NS	7-15		4–15	7-10
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	60H6052	6–NS	7-15	93F0041	2–11	7-6
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	60H6053	6–NS	7-15		4–18	7-10
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	60H6054	6–NS	7-15		5–4	7-12
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	60H6055	6–NS	7-15		6–8	7-15
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	60H6111	6–5	7-14	93F0063	2–NS	7-5
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	75H7498	5–2	7-12		4–17	7-10
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	75H8483	4–13	7-10	93F0067	2–10	7-5
6-3 $7.14$ $93F2364$ $7 7.17$ $75H8958$ $6-NS$ $7.14$ $7 7.17$ $75H8960$ $6-NS$ $7.14$ $7 7.18$ $75H8963$ $2-2$ $7.5$ $93F2365$ $7 7.17$ $4-2$ $7.9$ $7 7.18$ $75H8976$ $5-2$ $7.12$ $93F2366$ $7 7.17$ $75H99292$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $7 7.18$ $75H9575$ $2-2$ $7.5$ $96G3108$ $7-1$ $7.16$ $4-2$ $7.9$ $96G3109$ $7-1$ $7.16$ $75H9601$ $6-1$ $7.14$ $96G3110$ $7-1$ $7.17$ $75H9748$ $6-1$ $7.14$ $96G3112$ $7-1$ $7.17$ $76H0046$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $96G3113$ $7-1$ $7.17$ $76H1572$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $96G3115$ $7-1$ $7.17$ $76H1585$ $4-5$ $7.9$ $96G3115$ $7-1$ $7.17$ $76H1595$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $96G3117$ $7-1$ $7.17$ $76H1595$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $96G3117$ $7-1$ $7.17$ $76H1597$ $6-7$ $7.15$ $96G3118$ $7-1$ $7.17$ $76H1617$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $96G3119$ $7-1$ $7.17$ $76H1684$ $6-NS$ $7.15$ $96G3119$ $7-1$ $7.17$	75H8905	2–4	7-5		4–NS	7-10
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		4–10	7-9	93F2361	5–1	7-12
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		6–3	7-14	93F2364	7–	7-17
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	75H8958	6–NS	7-14		7–	7-17
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	75H8960	6–NS	7-14		7–	7-18
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	75H8963	2–2	7-5	93F2365	7–	7-17
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		4–2	7-9		7–	7-18
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	75H8976	5–2	7-12	93F2366	7–	7-17
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	75H9292	6–NS	7-15		7–	7-18
75H96016-17-1496G31107-17-1775H97486-17-1496G31117-17-1775H99866-47-1496G31127-17-1776H00466-NS7-1596G31137-17-1776H15726-NS7-1596G31147-17-1776H15854-57-996G31157-17-1776H15936-NS7-1596G31167-17-1776H15956-NS7-1596G31177-17-1776H15976-77-1596G31187-17-1776H16176-NS7-1596G31197-17-1776H16846-NS7-1596G31207-17-17	75H9575	2–2	7-5	96G3108	7–1	7-16
75H97486-17-1496G31117-17-1775H99866-47-1496G31127-17-1776H00466-NS7-1596G31137-17-1776H15726-NS7-1596G31147-17-1776H15854-57-996G31157-17-1776H15936-NS7-1596G31167-17-1776H15956-NS7-1596G31177-17-1776H15976-77-1596G31187-17-1776H16176-NS7-1596G31197-17-1776H16846-NS7-1596G31207-17-17		4–2	7-9	96G3109	7–1	7-16
75H9986         6-4         7-14         96G3112         7-1         7-17           76H0046         6-NS         7-15         96G3113         7-1         7-17           76H1572         6-NS         7-15         96G3114         7-1         7-17           76H1572         6-NS         7-15         96G3115         7-1         7-17           76H1585         4-5         7-9         96G3115         7-1         7-17           76H1593         6-NS         7-15         96G3116         7-1         7-17           76H1595         6-NS         7-15         96G3117         7-1         7-17           76H1597         6-7         7-15         96G3118         7-1         7-17           76H1617         6-NS         7-15         96G3119         7-1         7-17           76H1617         6-NS         7-15         96G3119         7-1         7-17           76H1684         6-NS         7-15         96G3120         7-1         7-17	75H9601	6–1	7-14	96G3110	7–1	7-17
76H0046         6-NS         7-15         96G3113         7-1         7-17           76H1572         6-NS         7-15         96G3114         7-1         7-17           76H1585         4-5         7-9         96G3115         7-1         7-17           76H1593         6-NS         7-15         96G3116         7-1         7-17           76H1595         6-NS         7-15         96G3116         7-1         7-17           76H1595         6-NS         7-15         96G3117         7-1         7-17           76H1597         6-7         7-15         96G3118         7-1         7-17           76H1617         6-NS         7-15         96G3119         7-1         7-17           76H1617         6-NS         7-15         96G3119         7-1         7-17           76H1684         6-NS         7-15         96G3120         7-1         7-17	75H9748	6–1	7-14	96G3111	7–1	7-17
76H15726-NS7-1596G31147-17-1776H15854-57-996G31157-17-1776H15936-NS7-1596G31167-17-1776H15956-NS7-1596G31177-17-1776H15976-77-1596G31187-17-1776H16176-NS7-1596G31197-17-1776H16846-NS7-1596G31207-17-17	75H9986	6–4	7-14	96G3112	7–1	7-17
76H15854-57-996G31157-17-1776H15936-NS7-1596G31167-17-1776H15956-NS7-1596G31177-17-1776H15976-77-1596G31187-17-1776H16176-NS7-1596G31197-17-1776H16846-NS7-1596G31207-17-17	76H0046	6–NS	7-15	96G3113	7–1	7-17
76H15936-NS7-1596G31167-17-1776H15956-NS7-1596G31177-17-1776H15976-77-1596G31187-17-1776H16176-NS7-1596G31197-17-1776H16846-NS7-1596G31207-17-17	76H1572	6–NS	7-15	96G3114	7–1	7-17
76H1595         6–NS         7-15         96G3117         7–1         7-17           76H1597         6–7         7-15         96G3118         7–1         7-17           76H1617         6–NS         7-15         96G3119         7–1         7-17           76H1684         6–NS         7-15         96G3120         7–1         7-17	76H1585	4–5	7-9	96G3115	7–1	7-17
76H1597         6–7         7-15         96G3118         7–1         7-17           76H1617         6–NS         7-15         96G3119         7–1         7-17           76H1684         6–NS         7-15         96G3120         7–1         7-17	76H1593	6–NS	7-15	96G3116	7–1	7-17
76H1617         6-NS         7-15         96G3119         7-1         7-17           76H1684         6-NS         7-15         96G3120         7-1         7-17	76H1595	6–NS	7-15	96G3117	7–1	7-17
76H1684 6–NS 7-15 96G3120 7–1 7-17	76H1597	6–7	7-15	96G3118	7–1	7-17
	76H1617	6–NS	7-15	96G3119	7–1	7-17
76H1686 6–NS 7-15 96G3121 7–1 7-17	76H1684	6–NS	7-15	96G3120	7–1	7-17
	76H1686	6–NS	7-15	96G3121	7–1	7-17

Part	Asm–	
Number	Index	Page
96G3122	7–1	7-17
96G3123	7–1	7-17
96G3124	7–1	7-17

#### Appendix A. Online Support Information

This section describes online technical support services available to help repair the Aptiva computer.

This section covers:

IBM PC Company Bulletin Board Service (BBS)

IBM PC Company Fax-Back Service

- IBM Online HelpCenter on Prodigy, America Online, CompuServe
- IBM useful sites on the World Wide Web (WWW)

Online technical support offers convenient and valuable information when you need it. IBM offers support areas on several online services where you can work with IBM technicians for solutions to your questions, download key files, and access database information for the Aptiva computer.

The IBM PC Company offers online resources including several Internet World Wide Web sites, the IBM Online HelpCenter support areas, a Fax-Back service, and a Bulletin Board Service.

The IBM PC Company BBS telephone number is (919) 517-0001. (U.S. and Canada only). The BBS contains a valuable file library with drivers, software updates, product information, and other file updates. To access the BBS, set your modem for **eight data bits**, **one stop bit**, **and no parity bit**.

The IBM PC Company Automated Fax-Back System offers a variety of IBM computer-related articles. To access this service, call 800-IBM-3395. The Fax-Back system file library can also be accessed through the PC Company BBS.

Aptiva technical support is offered through the IBM Online HelpCenters on the Prodigy Service, America Online, and through the IBM support forums on CompuServe.

IBM online support areas on all of the services can assist with your technical questions. These areas offer message boards monitored by IBM technicians, databases of computer-related solutions, and file libraries.

World-wide users can access the IBM Aptiva support forums on CompuServe. CompuServe users can use the **Go** word: **APTIVA** to reach the Aptiva support forum. For information about CompuServe, call (800) 848-8990 (U.S. and Canada only). To reach the IBM Online HelpCenter on Prodigy, use the jumpword: **IBM**. For information about Prodigy, please call (800) 776-3449 (U.S. and Canada only). You can reach the IBM Online HelpCenter on America Online using keyword: **IBM Connection**. For information about America Online, please call (800) 827-6364 (U.S. and Canada only). Prodigy and America Online have limited international availability.

To access the IBM PC Company Internet sites, you will need to acquire Internet access. Please check with your local Internet provider for more information. (Members of Prodigy, AOL, and CompuServe can reach these sites through the Internet capabilities of the services.)

Here are useful IBM Internet addresses for Aptiva information:

http://www.pcco.ibm.com

IBM PC Company Home Page on the World Wide Web

http://www.pc.ibm.com/aptiva/index.html

Aptiva Home Page

http://www.pc.ibm.com/aptiva/apmatrix.html

Aptiva Product Specifications

http://www.pc.ibm.com/files.html

IBM PC Company Searchable File Library

#### http://www.pc.ibm.com/answerbk/ansbank.html

Aptiva-PS/1 Answer Bank -- A database of answers to frequently asked questions.

## Appendix B. Model/Monitor Configurations and FRU Part Numbers

The models described in this Appendix are **Service Level A (SL-A)** machines. Only factory-installed parts are listed.

If the machine you are servicing has **Service Level A** on the label, but you cannot find it listed in this appendix, call your local IBM Aptiva Servicer Bulletin Board for updated model information (in the U.S., call 1-919-248-3540).

Tables B-2 through B-9 outline by model the FRUs that may be ordered by the part number indicated. You can find the Machine Type (2134, 2176) and Model (-XXX) on the front of the system unit.

To determine the correct FRU to install, go to the appropriate country table listed below. Then, look across the top of the country table for the FRU you want to replace. The part number to order is listed by model. For descriptions of system boards and parts, see "Parts Catalog" on page 7-1.

For IBM monitors sold separately from IBM Aptiva system units, see Table B-6 on page B-10.

Table	Page
U.S. and Canada Machine Types 2134, 2176 (SL-A)	B-2
Asia-Pacific-North Machine Types 2134, 2176 (SL-A)	B-4
Asia-Pacific-South Machine Types 2134, 2176 (SL-A)	B-6
EMEA Machine Types 2134, 2176 (SL-A)	B-8
Latin America Machine Types 2134, 2176 (SL-A)	B-9
Monitor-to-FRU Index	B-10

Table B-	1 (Page 1 u	B-1 (Page 1 of 2). U.S. and Canada Machine Types 2134 and 2176 (Factory-Installed Parts).	nd Canada I	Machine Typ	es 2134 and	I 2176 (Factu	ory-Installed	Parts).	
Model	System Board	Processor	Memory	Hard Drive	Monitor	CD-ROM	Mwave, Sound, Modem	Power Supply	Software
C21	12H2015	42H0378	92G7319	07H0383	N/A	75H9601	55H7419	06H3862	See 7-21.
C23, F23	12H2001	42H0378	92G7321	06H9064	N/A	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
C31, F31	12H2015	06H9228	92G7319	07H0383	N/A	75H9601	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
C32, F32	12H2015	06H9228	92G7319 92G7321	07H0383	N/A	75H9601	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
C33, F33	12H2001	06H9228	92G7321	06H9064	N/A	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
C35, F35	12H2001	06H9228	92G7321	75H7498	N/A	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
C55	12H2001	06H9892	92G7321	75H7498	N/A	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
C56	12H2001	06H9892	92G7321	75H7498	96G3115	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
C65	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	75H7498	N/A	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
C66	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	75H7498	N/A	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
C67, F67	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	07H1123	N/A	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
CeD	12H2015	07H0971	92G7319 92G7321	06H9064	N/A	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
CGV	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	07H1123	N/A	75H9748	60H6111 76H1597	06H2973	See 7-21.
СбҮ	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	75H7498	N/A	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
Notes:									
1. CXX Mo 2. N/A = No 3. For mon	CXX Models = U.S.A. and C N/A = Not included in model. For monitor frequencies see	<ol> <li>CXX Models = U.S.A. and Canada-English. FXX Mor 2. N/A = Not included in model.</li> <li>3. Ever monitor fractional scale Table R-6 on made R-10</li> </ol>	2	FXX Models = Canada-French.	ench.				

Table B-	-1 (Page 2 c	Table B-1 (Page 2 of 2). U.S. and Canada Machine Types 2134 and 2176 (Factory-Installed Parts)	nd Canada I	Machine Typ	es 2134 anc	1 2176 (Factu	ory-Installed	Parts).	
Model	System Board	Processor	Memory	Hard Drive	Monitor	CD-ROM	Mwave, Sound, Modem	Power Supply	Software
C6Z	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	75H7498	N/A	75H9748	75H9986	06H2973	See 7-21.
C73	12H2001	75H9575	92G7321	07H1123	N/A	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
C76	12H2001	75H9575	92G7319 92G7321	75H8976	96G3115	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
C77	12H2001	75H9575	92G7323	75H8976	N/A	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
C7H	12H2001	75H9575	92G7321	07H1123	N/A	75H9748	55H7419	06H2973	See 7-21.
Notes:									
1. CXX Mo 2. N/A = No	<ol> <li>CXX Models = U.S.A. and C</li> <li>N/A = Not included in model</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>CXX Models = U.S.A. and Canada-English.</li> <li>N/A = Not included in model.</li> </ol>		FXX Models = Canada-French.	ench.				
3. For mon	itor frequencies,	3. For monitor frequencies, see Table B-6 on page B-10.	on page B-10.						

Table	B-2 (Page 1 of 2). Asia-Pacific-North Machine Types 2134, 2176 (Factory-Installed Parts)	of 2). Asia-F	acific-North	Machine Ty	oes 2134, 21	76 (Factory-	Installed Pai	rts)	
Model	System Board	Processor	Memory	Hard Drive	Monitor	CD-ROM	Mwave, Sound Card	Power Supply	Software
H54	12H2001	06H9892	92G7321	75H7498	N/A	75H9601	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
H55	12H2001	06H9892	92G7321	75H7498	See 7-16.	75H9601	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
H56	12H2001	06H9892	92G7321	75H7498	See 7-16.	75H9601	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
H64	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	75H7498	N/A	75H9601	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
H65	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	75H7498	See 7-16.	75H9601	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
H6C	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	07H1123	See 7-16.	75H9748	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
H6D	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	07H1123	N/A	75H9748	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
HGE	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	07H1123	See 7-16.	75H9748	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
H75	12H2001	75H9575	92G7321	75H7498	See 7-16.	75H9601	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
H7E	12H2001	75H9575	92G7321	75H8976	See 7-16.	75H9748	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
J31	12H2015	06H9228	92G7321	06H9064	See 7-16.	75H9601	42H4852	06H3862	See 7-21.
J33	12H2015	06H9228	92G7321	06H9064	See 7-16.	75H9601	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
J35	12H2015	06H9228	92G7321	06H9064	See 7-16.	75H9601	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
J3A	12H2015	06H9228	92G7321	75H7498	See 7-16.	75H9748	42H4852	06H3862	See 7-21.
J3C	12H2015	06H9228	92G7321	75H7498	See 7-16.	75H9748	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
Notes:									
1. JXX	1. JXX and HXX Models = Japan.	= Japan.							

JXX and HXX Models = Japan.
 WXX Models = Korea.
 N/A = Not included in model.
 For monitor frequencies, see Table B-6 on page B-10.

Table B-	-2 (Page 2 (	B-2 (Page 2 of 2). Asia-Pacific-North Machine Types 2134, 2176 (Factory-Installed Parts)	acific-North	Machine Ty	oes 2134, 21	76 (Factory-	Installed Pa	rts)	
Model	System Board	Processor	Memory	Hard Drive	Monitor	CD-ROM	Mwave, Sound Card	Power Supply	Software
J3E	12H2015	06H9228	92G7321	75H7498	See 7-16.	75H9748	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
JCL	12H2015	06H6063	92G7321	06H9064	See 7-16.	75H9601	42H4852	55H6630	See 7-21.
ADL	12H2015	06H9228	92G7321	06H9064	See 7-16.	75H9601	42H4852	06H3862	See 7-21.
T01, X01	12H2015	06H6063	92G7319	07H0383	N/A	75H9601	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
T33, X33	12H2001	06H9228	92G7321	06H9064	N/A	75H9601	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
T62, X62	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	07H1123	N/A	75H9601	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
W33	12H2015	06H9228	92G7321	06H9064	N/A	75H9601	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
W55	12H2001	06H9892	92G7321	07H1123	N/A	1096H37	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
W65	12H2001	1700H70	92G7321	07H1123	N/A	1096H37	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
Notes:									
1. JXX and 2. WXX Mc 3. N/A = N	<ol> <li>JXX and HXX Models = Japan.</li> <li>WXX Models = Korea.</li> <li>N/A = Not included in model.</li> </ol>	Japan. odel.							
4. For mon	itor trequencies,	For monitor frequencies, see Table B-6 on page B-10.	on page B-10.						

Table B-	.3 (Page 1 o	B-3 (Page 1 of 2). Asia-Pacific-South Machine Types 2134, 2176 (Factory-Installed Parts)	acific-South	Machine Ty	oes 2134, 21	176 (Factory-	-Installed Pa	rts)	
Model	System Board	Processor	Memory	Hard Drive	Monitor	CD-ROM	Mwave, Sound Card	Power Supply	Software
X01, Y01, Z01	12H2015	06H6063	92G7319	07H0383	N/A	75H9601	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
Х03, Y03, Z03	12H2015	06H6063	92G7319	06H9064	N/A	75H9748	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
X31, Y31, Z31	12H2015	06H9228	92G7319 92G7321	07H0383	N/A	75H9601	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
X33, Y33, Z33	12H2001	06H9228	92G7321	06H9064	N/A	75H9601	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
X34, Y34, Z34	12H2015	06H9228	92G7321	06H9064	N/A	75H9748	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
X52, Y52, Z52	12H2001	06H9892	92G7321	06H9064	N/A	75H9601	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
X62, Y62, Z62	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	07H1123	N/A	75H9601	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
X63, Y63, Z63	12H2015	07H0971	92G7321	06H9064	V/N	75H9748	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
X65, Y65, Z65	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	07H1123	N/A	75H9748	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
Notes:									
1. XXX Mo 2. YXX Mo 3. ZXX Mo	XXX Models = Asean (which YXX Models = Australia. ZXX Models = New Zealand.	<ol> <li>XXX Models = Asean (which includes Singapore, Indonesia, Malaysia, India, Vietnam, and Thailand).</li> <li>YXX Models = Australia.</li> <li>ZXX Models = New Zealand.</li> </ol>	ngapore, Indone	sia, Malaysia, Ir	ndia, Vietnam, a	Ind Thailand).			

ZXX Models = New Zealand.
 N/A = Not included in model.
 For monitor frequencies, see Table B-6 on page B-10.

Table B-	3 (Page 2 1	Table B-3 (Page 2 of 2). Asia-Pacific-South Machine Types 2134, 2176 (Factory-Installed Parts)	acific-South	Machine Ty	pes 2134, 2	176 (Factory	-Installed Pa	irts)	
Model	System Board	Processor	Memory	Hard Drive	Monitor	CD-R OM	Mwave, Sound Card	Power Supply	Software
X71, Y71, Z71	12H2001	75H9575	92G7321	75H8976	N/A	75H9748	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
Notes:									
1. XXX Mot	dels = Asean (w	1. XXX Models = Asean (which includes Singapore, Indonesia, Malaysia, India, Vietnam, and Thailand).	ngapore, Indone	sia, Malaysia, Ir	ndia, Vietnam, ŝ	and Thailand).			
<ol> <li>2. YXX Mot</li> </ol>	<ol><li>YXX Models = Australia.</li></ol>								
3. ZXX Mot	3. ZXX Models = New Zealand.	land.							
4. N/A = N(	<ul> <li>N/A = Not included in model.</li> </ul>	odel.							
5. For moni	itor frequencies,	5. For monitor frequencies, see Table B-6 on page B-10.	on page B-10.						

Table	B-4. EMEA N	EMEA Machine Types 2134 and 2176 (Factory-Installed Parts)	s 2134 and 2	2176 (Factor)	/-Installed Pa	arts).			
Model	System Board	Processor	Memory	Hard Drive	Monitor	CD-ROM	Mwave, Sound Card	Power Supply	Software
351	12H2015	75H8963	92G7319	42H1816	Express Repair	75H9748	60H6111	06H3862	See 7-21.
352	12H2015	75H8963	92G7321	07H0383	Express Repair	75H9748	See 7-13.	75H8483	See 7-21.
354	12H2015	75H8963	92G7319	07H0383	Express Repair	75H9748	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
361	12H2015	06H8228	92G7321	06H9064	Express Repair	75H9748	60H6111	06H3862	See 7-21.
362	12H2015	06H8228	92G7321	06H9064	Express Repair	75H9748	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
363	12H2015	06H8228	92G7319	07H0383	Express Repair	75H9601	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
372	12H2015	06H9892	92G7321	06H9064	Express Repair	75H9748	See 7-13.	06H2973	See 7-21.
382	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	75H7498	Express Repair	75H9748	See 7-13.	75H8483	See 7-21.
392	12H2001	75H9575	92G7321	75H7498	Express Repair	75H9748	See 7-13.	75H8483	See 7-21.
Notes:									
1. N/A =	1. N/A = Not included in model.	nodel.							

WA = Not included in model.
 For monitor frequencies, see Table B-6 on page B-10.

Table B-	5. Latin Ame	B-5. Latin America Machine Type 2134, 2176 (Factory-Installed Parts)	e Type 2134	, 2176 (Fac	tory-Installe	d Parts)			
Model	System Board	Processor	Memory	Hard Drive	Monitor	CD-ROM	Mwave, Sound Card	Power Supply	Software
K01, L01, P01	12H2015	06H6063	92G7319	07H0383	See 7-16.	75H9601	42H0856	06H3862	See 7-21.
K21, L21, P21	12H2015	42H0378	92G7319	07H0383	See 7-16.	75H9601	42H0856	06H3862	See 7-21.
K22, L22, P22	12H2015	42H0378	92G7319	07H0383	See 7-16.	75H9748	42H0856	06H3862	See 7-21.
K31, L31, P31	12H2001	06H9228	92G7321	06H9064	See 7-16.	75H9601	42H0856	06H3862	See 7-21.
K32, L32, P32	12H2001	06H9228	92G7321	06H9064	See 7-16.	75H9748	42H0856	06H3862	See 7-21.
K52, L52, P52	12H2001	06H9892	92G7321	75H7498	See 7-16.	75H9748	42H0856	06H3862	See 7-21.
K53, L53, P53	12H2001	06H9892	92G7321	75H7498	See 7-16.	75H9601	42H0856	06H2973	See 7-21.
L62, K62, P62	12H2001	07H0971	92G7321	07H1123	See 7-16.	75H9748	42H0856	06H2973	See 7-21.
Notes:									
1. KXX Moo 2. N/A = No	KXX Models = Brazil. LXX N/A = Not included in model.	<ol> <li>KXX Models = Brazil. LXX Models = Latin America. PXX Models = Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay.</li> <li>NA = Not included in model.</li> <li>Example to the product of t</li></ol>	atin America. P	XX Models = A	rgentina, Paragı	lay, Uruguay.			
	iini liedueimes,	SEE INDIE D-D	uii page b-iu.						

Table B-6 applies only to monitors sold with **Service Level A** computers. The monitor part number can be found on the back of the monitor.

See "Assembly 7: Monitor and Power Cord (Linecord)" on page 7-16 for FRU part numbers.

Monitor Part Number	FRU Number	Monitor Frequency (KHz)
96G2007	96G2008	37.9
96G1572	96G3108 Express-Repair	37.9
96G1578	96G3109	37.9
96G1569	96G3110	56.0
96G1570	96G3111	56.0
96G1567	96G3112	56.0
96G1571	96G3113	56.0
96G2875	96G3114	56.0
96G1573	96G3115	56.9
96G1574	96G3116 Express-Repair	56.9
96G1579	96G3117	56.9
96G1575	96G3118	56.9
96G1576	96G3119	56.9
96G1581	96G3120	56.9
96G1870	96G3121 Express-Repair	64.0
96G1871	96G3122	64.0
96G1892	96G3123	64.0
96G1893	96G3124	64.0
69H8990		64.0
69H8991		64.0

#### Index

#### **Numerics**

2134 (SL-A) 1-6
2176 (SL-A) 1-6
28.8 Kbps DSVD factory-installed modem adapter check 2-62
3.3 V dc power connector 5-31
3.5-in. diskette drive check 2-46
3.5-in. diskette drive, removing 4-6
3.5-in. diskette drive, removing 4-7, 4-23

#### Α

adapter card check 2-52 adapter cards, removing 4-9, 4-26 advanced diagnostics diskette 3-4 advanced diagnostics tests 3-8 ANSI interface 1-12 Asia-Pacific-North models, table B-4 Asia-Pacific-South models, table B-6 auto configure adapter cards 1-22

#### В

battery, on system board 4-35 beep codes 2-25 bulletin board service, BBS A-1

# С

cache memory type A-2, removing 4-33 cache memory, type A-1 4-13, 4-31 Canada models, table B-2 Canadian Department of Communications Statement xvi CD-ROM drive 1-9 CD-ROM drive, removing 4-7 CD-ROM jumper settings 5-23 check procedures check procedures (continued) 28.8 Kbps DSVD modem adapter check 2-62 adapter card check 2-52 CD-ROM check 2-49 device presence check 2-43 installed devices check 2-46 keyboard check 2-40 memory check 2-38 monitor check 2-66 mouse check 2-42 Mwave adapter card check 2-58 power check 2-35 riser card check 2-52 undetermined problem check 2-70 communication/sound check 2-58 Compuserve online support A-1 connectors diskette 5-31 hard disks 5-32 keyboard 5-30 modem wake up on ring 5-30 monitor I/O signal cable 5-28 monitor/signal 5-29 mouse 5-30 parallel port 5-29 power 5-31 rapid resume 5-30 serial ports 5-30 speaker 5-30 switch 5-30 core bus frequency ratio settings-type A-2 5-7 cover, removing 4-3 creating a bootable advanced diagnostic diskette 3-4 creating a diagnostic diskette 3-4

# D

device drive check 2-49 device presence check 2-43 diagnostic menus select a test 3-6 diagnostic procedures 2-1 diagnostic programs select a test 3-6 diagnostic return codes 3-7 diagnostic test programs 3-6 diagnostics and utilities CD 7-21 diagnostics and utilities CD-ROM 3-3 diagnostics error messages 3-7 diagnostics programs, QAPlus/PRO 3-3 diagnostics test groups 3-10 digital modem 5-19 DIMM identification 1-27 DIMM, install, remove 4-30 diskette connector 5-31 diskette drive 1-9 diskettes, formatting 3-13 display (monitor) self test 3-17 displays See monitors (displays) dual 3.5-in. and 5.25-in. diskette drive 4-23 dual 3.5-in. and 5.25-in. diskette drive, removing 4-7

#### Ε

EMEA Mwave card 5-12 EMEA Mwave card jumpers and connectors 5-13 I/O address jumpers, EMEA Mwave 5-13 jumpers and connectors, EMEA Mwave card 5-13 error codes 2-27 error history, POST 1-26 error messages 3-7 ESD-sensitive parts, handling 4-38

#### F

fax-back service A-1 field replaceable units (FRUs) 7-1 formatting diskettes 3-13 FRUs 7-1

#### G

general information 1-1

# Η

handling ESD-sensitive parts 4-38 hard disk connectors 5-32 hard disk drive 1-10 hard disk drive check 2-46 hard disk drive jumper settings 5-20 hard disk drive, removing 4-8, 4-24, 4-25 hardware configuration changes 1-16-1-22 hardware interfaces 1-12 I/O adapter cards 1-12 monitors 1-12 parallel 1-12 serial 1-12 USB 1-12 history, POST errors 1-26 home automation 4-39 home director technical service and support 4-39

#### I

I/O adapter cards, interfaces 1-12
IBM-Online HelpCenter A-1
icon 3-2
IDE connector 5-20
index of symptoms, messages, error codes, or beeps 2-9
indicator LED and cable, removing 4-17, 4-36
installed devices check 2-46

# Κ

keyboard 1-11 keyboard check 2-40 keyboard connector 5-30

#### L

Latin America models, table B-9 layouts See system board layouts See system board layouts, type A-2 left drive support bracket, removing 4-4 lithium battery, removing 4-16, 4-35 load number xviii loading the advanced diagnostics diskette. 3-4 loading the diagnostics and utilities CD-ROM 3-3 locations, type A-1 system board 5-3 locations, type A-2 system board 5-6

# Μ

machine type - (SL-A) 1-6 MAPs See check procedures memory 1-27 cache 4-33 DIMM 4-30 SIMM 4-29 SIMM, removing 4-12 type A-1 cache, removing 4-13, 4-31 memory check 2-38 message index 2-9 microphone 1-9 model configurations Asia-Pacific-North models B-4 Asia-Pacific-South models B-6 EMEA models B-8 Latin America models B-9 monitor-to-FRU B-10 U.S. and Canada models B-2 models, list of B-1 modem adapter, 28.8 Kbps DSVD 2-62

modem jumpers 5-19 modem wake up on ring connector 5-30 monitor check 2-66 monitor connector test points 5-28 monitor I/O signal cable 5-28 monitor-to-FRU table B-10 monitor/signal connector 5-29 monitors (displays) SVGA 1-10 monitors sold separately 7-16, B-10 monitors, interface 1-12 mouse 1-11 mouse check 2-42 mouse connector 5-30 multimedia 1-9 Mwave adapter card check 2-58 Mwave card 5-10 I/O address jumpers, Mwave 5-11 jumpers and connectors, Mwave card 5-11 Mwave card jumpers and connectors 5-11

# Ν

notices vii

#### 0

online support information A-1 operating requirements 1-30 ordering FRUs B-1

#### Ρ

P54C-100 MHz processor 1-9 P54C-120 MHz processor 1-9 P54C-133 MHz processor 1-9 P54C-150 MHz processor 1-9 P54C-166 MHz processor 1-9 P54C-200 MHz processor 1-9 parallel port connector 5-29 parallel, interface 1-12 part numbers, software FRUs 7-21 parts catalog 7-1 CD-ROM drive 7-13 diskette drive 7-11 hard disk drive 7-11 keyboard 7-19 machine type 2134 exterior 7-3 machine type 2134 interior 7-4 Machine Type 2176 exterior 7-7 Machine Type 2176 interior 7-8 monitor 7-16 mouse 7-19 power cord (linecord) 7-16 software 7-21 sound adapter card 7-13 parts/test point locations 5-1 plug and play adapter cards 1-22 plug and play screen 1-22 positionnement du sélecteur de tension viii POST 1-3, 3-2 POST error codes 2-3 POST error history 1-26, 2-70 printing 2-70 viewing 2-70 power check 2-35 power connector 5-31 power supply 1-9 power supply specifications 5-8 power supply, removing 4-10, 4-27 power-on password, CMOS reset Type A-1 system board 1-14 power-on self test 3-2 preloaded software recovery CD 7-21 primary hard disk drive connector (IDE) 5-20 processor (type A-1) removal 4-14, 4-32 processor (type A-2) removal 4-15 processor bus jumpers-type A-1 5-4 processor jumper settings-type A-1 type A-1 processor jumpers 5-4 processor removal, type A-1 4-14, 4-32 processor removal, type A-2 4-15 processor upgrade, removing system board A-2 4-34

# processors P54C-100 MHz 1-9 P54C-120 MHz 1-9 P54C-133 MHz 1-9 P54C-150 MHz 1-9 P54C-166 MHz 1-9 P54C-200 MHz 1-9 product description 1-6

#### Q

QAPlus diagnostic diskette 3-4 QAPlus/PRO diagnostics 3-3

# R

RAM 1-27 rapid resume manager 1-24 recovery software installation 4-42 refresh rates and monitor frequencies, type A-2. 1-13 removal, processor type A-1 4-14, 4-32 removal, processor type A-2 4-15 removing parts machine type 2134 4-2 3.5-in. bays 4-6 5.25-in. bays 4-7 adapter cards 4-9 battery 4-16 cache, type A-1 4-13, 4-31 cover 4-3 hard disk drive 4-8 LED and cable 4-17 left drive support bracket 4-4 power supply 4-10 processor, type A-1 4-14, 4-32 processor, type A-2 4-15 removal processor type A-1 4-14, 4-32 removal processor type A-2 4-15 right drive support bracket 4-5 riser card 4-11 SIMMs 4-12 system board 4-18 machine type 2176 4-20 3.5-in. bays 4-21

removing parts (continued) machine type 2176 (continued) 5.25-in. bays 4-23 adapter cards 4-26 battery 4-35 cache 4-33 cover 4-20 DIMMs 4-30 hard disk drive 4-24 LED and cable 4-36 power supply 4-27 processor 4-34 processor removal 4-34 riser card 4-28 SIMMs 4-29 system board 4-37 repair information 4-2 repair, home automation 4-39 replacement parts B-1 replacements 4-2 return codes, diagnostic 3-7 right drive support bracket, removing 4-5 riser card FRUs (machine type 2134) 7-5 FRUs (machine type 2176) 7-9 removing 4-11, 4-28 voltages 2-60, 2-65

#### S

safety information ix safety inspection guide 6-1 safety notice translations x secondary hard disk drive connector 5-20 serial port connectors 5-30 serial, interface 1-12 setup utility 1-16—1-22 SIMM configurations, type A-1 5-25 SIMM configurations, type A-2 5-27 SIMM description 1-27 SIMM identification 1-27 SIMM, removing 4-12, 4-29 software installation 4-42 software recovery CD 7-21 sound adapter card 1-9 Sound card 5-14 connectors, sound card 5-14 sound card connectors 5-14 speaker connector 5-30 speakers 1-9 specifications 1-28 starting diagnostics 2-2 SVGA 1-10 SVGA multi-scanning 1-10 switch connector 5-30 symptoms, messages, error codes, or beeps index 2-9 system board (type A-1) layout 5-2 system board (type A-2) layout 5-5 system board layouts system board layouts, type A-2 system board, removing 4-18, 4-37 system bus clock-speed A-2 type A-2 processor system jumpers 5-7

# Т

test groups, diagnostics 3-10 test programs, diagnostics 3-8 testing, QAPlus/PRO 3-3 tools, special 1-30 trademarks xix TV card 5-15 TV card and cable location 5-16 TV card software control 5-17

# U

U.S. models, table B-2 undetermined problem check 2-70 upgrade processor, removing system board A-2 4-34 using the advanced diagnostics 3-8

#### V

VESA local bus local bus connector 1-7, 1-8 notice 1-6 riser card (Machine Type 2176) 7-9 voltage supply switch settings vii voltages, power supply 5-8

#### W

Wake Up on Ring modem connector 2-62 Wake Up on Ring Mwave connector 2-58 world wide web, WWW A-1

#### Ζ

Zip drive check 2-46 Zip drive jumper settings 5-24

# IBM

Printed in U.S.A.

International Business Machines Corporation Old Orchard Road, Armonk, New York 10504

Part Number: 94H5153 Form Number: S78H-6665-01 08/96

